If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

| Questions Regarding | Call |
|--|--------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids | 217/782-7806 |
| Mailing of plans and proposals | 217/782-7806 |

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

152

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSA

See instructions inside front cover)

| Proposal Submitted By | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name | | |
| Address | | |
| City | | |

Letting April 24, 2009

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 63106 COOK County Section 07-00055-00-LS (Bridgeview) Route FAP 348 (Harlem Avenue) Project ACHPP-HPP-3462(002) District 1 Construction Funds

| PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW: |
|--|
| ☐ A <u>Bid</u> <u>Bond</u> is included. |
| ☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included |
| |

Prepared by

F

Checked by

Printed by authority of the State of Illino

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding

| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
|--|--------------|
| Preparation and submittal of bids | 217/782-7806 |
| Mailing of CD-ROMS | 217/782-7806 |



PROPOSAL

| TO THE | E DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | |
|---------|--|--|
| 1. Prop | posal of | |
| . , | er Identification Number (Mandatory)the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as: | |
| | Contract No. 63106 COOK County Section 07-00055-00-LS (Bridgeview) Project ACHPP-HPP-3462(002) Route FAP 348 (Harlem Avenue) | |

District 1 Construction Funds

Project consists of the construction of new sidewalk, stamped and colored concrete median, the planting of new trees, shrubs and flowers, located in the municipalities of Worth, Palos Hills, Chicago, Ridge, Bridgeview, Burbank, Oak Lawn and Bedford Park.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

| <u>A</u> | Amount o | of Bid | Proposal <u>Guaranty</u> | <u>Am</u> | nount c | of Bid | Proposal <u>Guaranty</u> |
|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Up to | | \$5,000 | \$150 | \$2,000,000 | to | \$3,000,000 | \$100,000 |
| \$5,000 | to | \$10,000 | \$300 | \$3,000,000 | to | \$5,000,000 | \$150,000 |
| \$10,000 | to | \$50,000 | \$1,000 | \$5,000,000 | to | \$7,500,000 | \$250,000 |
| \$50,000 | to | \$100,000 | \$3,000 | \$7,500,000 | to | \$10,000,000 | \$400,000 |
| \$100,000 | to | \$150,000 | \$5,000 | \$10,000,000 | to | \$15,000,000 | \$500,000 |
| \$150,000 | to | \$250,000 | \$7,500 | \$15,000,000 | to | \$20,000,000 | \$600,000 |
| \$250,000 | to | \$500,000 | \$12,500 | \$20,000,000 | to | \$25,000,000 | \$700,000 |
| \$500,000 | to | \$1,000,000 | \$25,000 | \$25,000,000 | to | \$30,000,000 | \$800,000 |
| \$1,000,000 | to | \$1,500,000 | \$50,000 | \$30,000,000 | to | \$35,000,000 | \$900,000 |
| \$1,500,000 | to | \$2,000,000 | \$75,000 | over | | \$35,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

| Attach Cashier's Check | or Certified Check Here |
|---|-------------------------|
| In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or mo of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual propos state below where it may be found. | |
| The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for: | Item |
| Sec | ection No |
| | County |

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

| Combination | | Combination I | 3id |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| No. | Sections Included in Combination | Dollars | Cents |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

STATE JOB #- C-91-060-08 PPS NBR - 1-20150-0000

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63106

| | 37.000) | EACH | ACERX FREM ARM 3 | X0065 |
|--|----------|--|-----------------------|-----------------|
| - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | 5.000 | AC | -QUERCUS BICOL 3 | 00530 |
| | 75.00 | AC | -ULMÚS ACCOL HE 3 | X00477 |
| | 45.000 | Ö | RNAMENT METAL FENCE | X004101 |
| | 0.000 | O i | SYRINGA PAT MK 3 | 201103 |
| - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | 29.000 | ACH | -SPIREA NIP SM 2' | 10324 |
| | 6.00 | EAC | -RHUS TYPH LAC 4' | 200614 |
| - II - I | 18.00 | EAC | S-CORNUS SERI BAIL 3' | 20019 |
| - - | 19.0 | EAC | -ARONIA MELAN EL 3' | 200063 |
| | 82.000 | EACH | -RHUS AROMA GRO 18C | C0581 |
| - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | 59.000 | EACH | T-TILIA CORD GS 3 | 20081 |
| | 63.000 | EACH | T-GLED TRI-I SK 3 | 200482 |
| | 0.0 | EAC | ETUL NG HRT CL 12' | 200247 |
| - X - | 15.000 | EAC | ETUL NG HRT CL 8' | 2002 |
| - 11 | 0.000 | EAC | REM AB 3 | A2000118 |
| UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS | QUANTITY | TION UNIT OF MEASURE | PAY ITEM DESCRIP | I TEM NUMBER |
| PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE P-HPP-3462/002/000 FAP 348 | ACHP | SECTION NUMBER 5-00-LS (BRIDGEVIEW) | AME CODE DIST 07-0005 | COUNTY N |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63106

| | 0 | <u>></u> | E-PICEA GLAU DEN 12' | X007917 |
|--|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 11 - 11 - 1 | .000 | EACH | E-PINUS NIGRA 10' | 07916 |
| | 60.000 | EACH | E-PSUEDO MENZI 12' | X007915 |
| | .000 | EACH | -PYRUS C CH TF 3 | X007914 |
| | 37.000 | EACH | T-GINKGO BILO MA TF 3 | X007913 |
| 1 | 92.000 | EACH | T-CARP CAROL 3 | X007912 |
| - II - II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - | 30.000 | EACH | T-AMEL X GF AB TF 3BB | X007911 |
| - 11 — 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 8.000 | EACH | T-BETUL NG HRT CL 18' | X007910 |
| - II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - | 27.000 | EACH | T-ACERX FREM AB 6 | X007909 |
| | 2,702.000 | SQ FT | COLORED SURFACE | 007908 |
| ! ! ! ! | 2,702.000 | Q FT | STAMP CONC MED SURF 5 | X007907 |
| | 3,000 | EACH | CLASS SI CONC COLLAR | X007906 |
| 1 | 5.000 | EACH | -QUERCUS RUBRA 3 | X007905 |
| | ,084.000 | SQ YD | PAVT RESTORATION SPEC | X00685 |
| - 11 | 93.000 | EACH | -PYRUS C AR TF 4 | X0068 |
| UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS | QUANTITY | WEASURE | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | I TEM NUMBER |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63106

| I TEM NUMBER | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | UNIT OF MEASURE | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CENTS | TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|---|---|
| X00791 | BURN TRL WAC . 3' | EAC | .000 | - × | - 11 |
| 0791 | IULCH 3 | SQ YD | .00 | | - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - |
| 07920 | LANDSCAPING STONE | | .000 | - > - | - 11 - 1 |
| 0792 | GATEWAY ENTRANCE SIGN | EAC | .000 | - X 1 | 1 |
| 07922 | ST SIGN POLE MOUNTED | SQ F | 12.00 | | - II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - |
| 0792 | EEL POST 3" | F00 | 07.000 | - | - 11 |
| 24 | BANNERS | EACH | 238.000 | | - 11 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| 01407 | PERENNIAL PLT-GAL POT | INU | 30.800 | 1 | - 11 - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - |
| 22314 | EED CONT BROADLF TRF | GALLON | 3.960 | 1 | - 11 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| 22856 | EED CONT N SEL/N RES | GALLON | 3.010 | | - 11 |
| 22859 | EED CONTR PRE-EM GRN | POUND | 793.000 | - () 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - 11 |
| 22992 | OARSE SAND PLACE 4 | SQ Y | 25.000 | | - 11 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| 0032 | SEEDING CL 5A MOD | ACR | 0.130 | | - 11 11 - |
| 0022 | CURB : REM & REPLACE | Ö | 184.000 | | |
| 5020 | EBUILD EX HANDHO | EACH | 5.000 X | 1 | II III |
| | | | | | |

| ITEM NUMBER | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | UNIT OF MEASURE | QUANTITY | UNIT PRIC | CENTS | TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Z0022800 | FENCE REMOV | | 908.000 | | · 11 —- | |
| 07660 | RAINEES | HOUR | 0.000 | | 80 = - | 1,200. |
| 010011 | TREE REMOV 6-15 | IND | 34.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - II - I | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| 0100210 | TREE REMOV OVER 15 | UNIT | 15.000 | I I I I I I I | . II —— | |
| 020010 | ARTH EXCAVATION | CU YD | 730.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - 11 | |
| 0200410 | EARTH EXCAVATION SP | - 1 | 55.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - - - - | |
| 0400800 | FURNISHED EXCAV | YD: | ,000.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - II - | |
| 1101625 | TOPSOIL F & P 6 | SQ YD | 4,970.000 | . 1 | - II | 1 |
| 1101685 | TOPSOIL F & P 24 | SQ YD | 4,000.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 |
| 1101810 | COMPOST F & P 3 | SQ YD | 125.000 | 1 | | |
| 5000110 | SEEDING CL 1A | ACR | 1.850 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - 11 — | 1 |
| 500011 | SEEDING CL 1B | CR I | 300 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - - - - | |
| 500075 | MOWING | CR. | 50 | 1 | 1 1 1 1 - 11 | 1 |
| 5002014 | SEEDING CL | CR ! | 460 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - II - I | |
| 5003110 | INTERSEED CL 1A | ACRE | : 0 -×- | | - - - | |
| • | | | | | | |

| ITEM | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | UNIT OF | OIIANTTY | UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRI | CE CE |
|----------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|--|---------------|
| 25100630 | ROSION CONTR BLANKE | SQ Y | 51 | - 11 | , |
| 25200200 | SUPPLE WATERING | UN : | 0 | | 1 1 |
| 31101200 | SUB GRAN MAT B 4 | SQ YD | ,418.000 | - II - I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 1 1 1 |
| 42300200 | PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 6 | SQ YD | 811.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | ! ! ! |
| 42400200 | PC CONC SIDEWALK 5 | SQ FT | 5,740.000 | II II II - I - I - I - I - | i i i |
| 42400800 | E WARNINGS | SQ F | 496.000 | - X - II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I | 1 1 1 |
| 44000100 | PAVEMENT REM | SQ YD | 4,352.000 | - II - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | ! ! ! |
| 44000196 | MA SURF REM SPL | SQ YD | 180.000 | | . I I I |
| 44000200 | DRIVE PAVEMENT REM | SQYD | 811.000 | - II - I | ! ! |
| 44000300 | CURB REM | F00T | 363.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 |
| 0060 | SIDEWALK REM | SQ F | 902.000 | | I I I |
| 0170 | COMB C C&G REM & REPL | F00T | 1,083.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| 40019 | OMB C&G REMOV SPL | FOOT | 9,365.000 | - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | 1 1 1 |
| 400310 | MEDIAN REMOVAL | | 78.000 | | 1 1 1 |
| 40038 | MEDIAN SURF REMOVAL | | 41,750.000 > | | |
| | | | | | |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63106

| I TEM NUMBER | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | UNIT OF | QUANTITY | UNIT PRIC | ECENTS | TOTAL PRICE | CIS |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| 820302 | MA SHOULDERS 6 | | 310.000 | | - 11 — | | |
| 4213669 | PRC FLAR END SEC 24 | EACH | 00 | | - II | | 1 1 |
| 50 | TORM SEW CL A 1 12 | F00T | 27.0 | [| 1 1 1 - 11 - | . I . I . I . I . I . I | ! ! 1 |
| 50A0090 | STORM SEW CL A 1 18 | F00T | - 1 | 1 | - - - - | ! ! ! ! ! ! | 1 1 1 |
| A0120 | STORM SEW CL A 1 24 | FOOT | 53 | I I I I I I I I | - - - | | 1 |
| 0207605 | CB TC T8G | EACH | - 1 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - - - | 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 |
| 0218400 | MAN TA 4 DIA T1F CL | EACH | .000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - 11 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| 0250200 | CB ADJUST | EACH . | 19.000 | ! ! ! | - II | 1 1 1 1 1 | t 1 |
| 0255500 | MAN ADJUST | EACH | 16.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 | ! ! ! ! ! - !! - | | 1 |
| 0265700 | VV ADJUST | EACH | 4.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 , 1 | - II - | | ; |
| 0500050 | REMOV CATCH BAS | EACH | 2.000 | 1 1 1 1 | - 11 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| 0600605 | CONC CURB TB | F00 | 0,170.000 | | - - - | 1 | 1 |
| 0619200 | CONC MED TSB6.06 | SQ F | 278.000 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - - - - | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 |
| 3000003 | SPBGR TY A 9FT POSTS | F00 | 438.000 X | 1 1 1 | - - - - | | t 1 |
| 3100045 | TRAF BAR TERM T2 | | 1.000 X | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - - - - - - | 1 | . I 1 |
| | | | | | | | |

FAP 348 07-00055-00-LS (BRIDGEVIEW) COOK

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63106

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/31/09 RUN TIME - 183306

| TOTAL \$ | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 11 | 15.000 X | EACH | HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUST | 81400115 |
| | 1.000 X | LSUM | & PROT 701 | 70102640 |
| | 1.000 X | LSUM | ONT & PROT 701701 | 70102635 |
| | 1.000 X | | TR CONT & PROT 701601 | 70102630 |
| - II - I | 1.000 X | L SUM | BILIZATION | 01 |
| | 14.000 X | CAL MO | FIELD OFFIC | 67000400 |
| | 538.000 X | i i | ARDRAIL REMOV | ıω |
| - II - I | 1.000 X | E | AR TRM T1 SPL TAN | 63100167 |
| | 1.000 X | 유 | F BAR TE | د . ۱ |
| - 11 | 1.000 X | EACH | TRAF BAR TERM T5 | 63100070 |
| UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS | QUANTITY | UNIT OF MEASURE | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | I TEM NUMBER |

NOTE:

- EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
- THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- ω. A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15,

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

- 1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:
- § 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinguency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

| | Check the appropriate statement: |
|----|---|
| | // Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose. |
| | // Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document. |
| N. | Registration with the State Board of Elections. |
| | Public Act 95-0971, amending the Illinois Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500, adding new sections 20-160 and 50-37, and Executive Order 3 (2008) establish new requirements affecting contributions that contractors, consultants, vendors and bidders, including affiliated persons and entities, may make to state officeholders, declared candidates for state offices and political organizations established to benefit such officeholders and candidates. These provisions do not apply to federal-aid contracts. |
| | By submission of a bid, the bidder acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands the requirements of PA 95-0971 and Executive Order 3 (2008), including but not limited to, all reporting requirements and all restrictions on soliciting and making contributions to state officeholders, declared candidates for state offices and covered political organizations that promote the candidacy of an officeholder or declared candidate for office. In addition, the bidder makes the following certifications: |
| | (1) As to Executive Order 3 (2008), the bidder certifies that no contribution will be made that would violate the order, and that the bidder will report all contributions as required by the order. |
| | (2) As to PA 95-0971, the bidder shall check either of the following certifications that apply: |
| | // The bidder is not required to register as a business entity with the State Board of Elections. |
| | // The bidder has registered as a business entity with the State Board of Elections, and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration as required the Act. A copy of the time-stamped certificate of registration is enclosed with the bid. The Department will |
| | not award this contract without the submission of a certificate of registration. |

In accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, this certification shall be part of the contract. Compliance with PA 95-0971 and Executive Order 3 (2008) is a material part of the contract and any breach shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

| I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submit accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid. | y necessary additional |
|--|------------------------|
| (Bidding Company) | |
| Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

| 1. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO |
|----------------------|--|
| 2. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES NO |
| 3. | Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO |
| 4. | Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO |
| | (Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.) |
| the biddi | answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or ng entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that ized to execute contracts for your organization. Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable . The person signing can be, not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided. |
| | swer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated son that is authorized to execute contracts for your company. |
| the biddi | Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by ng entity. Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be ed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted. |
| ongoing | der shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following: |
| agency pattached | If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital ment Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II. |
| "See Aff agency p | : If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type davit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois bending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases. |
| Bidders | Submitting More Than One Bid |
| | submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms ence. |
| | ne bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B sclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference: |
| | |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & **Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure**

| Contractor Name | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Legal Address | | | |
| City, State, Zip | | | |
| Telephone Number | | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
| CS 500). Vendotential conflict ublicly available ontracts. A pul | dors desiring to enter into a of interest information as secontract file. This Form Ablicly traded company mas set forth in Form A. See | a contract with the State of Illinois specified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in e | 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 must disclose the financial information and This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of |
| of ownership or of the Governor A for each indi | distributive income share in | excess of 5%, or an interest which e copies of this form as necessa irements) | interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% ry and attach a separate Disclosure Form |
| ADDRES | SS | me share: | |
| stock | sole proprietorship llue of ownership/distributable i | Partnership | other: (explain on separate sheet): |
| | | | ndicate which, if any, of the following "Yes", please attach additional pages and |
| (a) State e | employment, currently or in t | he previous 3 years, including conti | ractual employment of services. YesNo |
| If your | answer is yes, please answe | er each of the following questions. | |
| 1. | Are you currently an office Highway Authority? | r or employee of either the Capitol I | Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo |
| 2. | currently appointed to or enexceeds \$106,447.20, (60 | ed to or employed by any agency of the State of the Governor's salary as of 3 demployed and your annual salary. | of Illinois, and your annual salary /1/09) provide the name the State |

| 3. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your fit corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor | 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive rm, partnership, association or |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| 4. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amosalary of the Governor? | 3/1/09) are you and your spouse of the total distributable income |
| | employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including co | ontractual employment for services |
| If your a | answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions. | YesNo |
| | Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employe Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? | e of the Capitol Development YesNo |
| (; | Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name of the spouse and of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual | ed to or employed by any \$106,447.20, (60% of the l/or minor children, the name |
| ; ; | If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20.00, as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the tofirm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in Governor? | , (60% of the salary of the Governor otal distributable income of your |
| | If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or estate of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to reaggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnershi (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? | % of the Governor's salary as of ceive (i) more than 15% in the |
| | | |
| unit of lo | e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinocurrently or in the previous 3 years. | |
| | nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 ydaughter. | /ears; spouse, father, mother, YesNo |
| America of the S | tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the state of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in exceptage of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. | e State of Illinois or the statues |
| (f) Relation son, or d | ship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 daughter. | 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo |
| (g) Employ | ment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lob | obyist of the State government. YesNo |

| (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. YesNo | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No | | | | | | |
| (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. | | | | | | |
| Yes No | | | | | | |
| APPLICABLE STATEMENT | | | | | | |
| This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. | | | | | | |
| Completed by: | | | | | | |
| Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date | | | | | | |
| NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT | | | | | | |
| I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. | | | | | | |
| This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Signature of Authorized Representative Date | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

| Contractor Name | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Legal Address | | |
| City, State, Zip | | |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
| Disclosure of the information contained in this | s Form is required by the Section 5 | 0-35 of the Illinois Procurement |
| Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall be | come part of the publicly available o | contract file. This Form B must |
| pe completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, a | and for all open-ended contracts. | |
| DISCLOSURE OF OTHER (| CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMEN | NT RELATED INFORMATION |
| 1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure has any pending contracts (including leases any other State of Illinois agency: Yes_If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to | s), bids, proposals, or other ongoing No | procurement relationship with |
| 2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS: | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| THE FOL | LOWING STATEMENT MUST BE | CHECKED |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |
| | | |

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 63106 COOK County Section 07-00055-00-LS (Bridgeview) Project ACHPP-HPP-3462(002) Route FAP 348 (Harlem Avenue) District 1 Construction Funds

| PART I. IDENTIFIC | CATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------|----------|----------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| Dept. Human Right | ts # | | | | | | Dı | uration | of Proj | ject: _ | | | | | | | | |
| Name of Bidder: _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract we projection including a | d bidder ha | as analyz e perform | ed min | nd for the | he locat | ions fro | om whi | ich the b | oidder r | ecruits | employ | ees, and h | ereby | y subm | nits the fol ted to this | iwol | ng workf tract: | n orce |
| | | TOTA | AL Wo | rkforce | Projec | tion for | Contr | act | | | | | | С | URRENT | EM | PLOYEE | S |
| | | | | MINI | ORITY | EMDL C | VEES | <u> </u> | | TD | AINEES | | | | TO BE | | - | |
| JOB CATEGORIES | | TAL OYEES | BL | ACK | HISP | | *OT | HER NOR. | APPI TIC | REN- | ON T | HE JOB INEES | | | TAL OYEES | | MINC | RITY DYEES |
| OFFICIALO | М | F | М | F | М | F | М | F | М | F | М | F | | М | F | - | M | F |
| OFFICIALS (MANAGERS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUPERVISORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FOREMEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CLERICAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EQUIPMENT OPERATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MECHANICS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRUCK DRIVERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IRONWORKERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CARPENTERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CEMENT MASONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELECTRICIANS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | = | | |
| PAINTERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED LABORERS, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNSKILLED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | TA TOTAL Tra | BLE C | niectio | n for C | Contract | | | | 7 | | | FOR | DEP | ARTM | ENT USE | ON | LY | |
| EMPLOYEES | | TAL | Jeeno | 11 101 C | Ontract | | *0 | THER | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| IN | EMPL | OYEES | 1 | ACK | | ANIC | MI | NOR. | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| TRAINING | M | F | M | F | M | F | М | F | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| APPRENTICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ON THE JOB TRAINEES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other minori Please spec | | | | . , | | | , | | | <u>L</u> | | | E | BC 1256 (| Rev. | 12/11/0 | 18) |

Note: See instructions on page 2

Contract No. 63106 **COOK County** Section 07-00055-00-LS (Bridgeview) Project ACHPP-HPP-3462(002) **Route FAP 348 (Harlem Avenue) District 1 Construction Funds**

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

| B. | | led in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total n indersigned bidder is awarded this contract. | umber of new hires th | at would be employed in the event |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | The u | ndersigned bidder projects that: (number) | | new hires would be |
| | | can be a first of the case of the first of the case of the contract of the con | - (1 1/ / | |
| | - ((' | ted from the area in which the contract project is loc new hires would b or base of operation is located. | e recruited from the are | ea in which the bidder's principal |
| | office | or base of operation is located. | | |
| C. | | ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection signed bidder as well as a projection of numbers of | | |
| | The u | ndersigned bidder estimates that (number) | | persons will |
| | be dire | ectly employed by the prime contractor and that (nui | mber) | persons will be |
| | emplo | yed by subcontractors. | | |
| PART I | III. AFF | IRMATIVE ACTION PLAN | | |
| A. | utilizatin any commo (geare utilizat | ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the tion projection included under PART II is determined to be category, and in the event that the undersigned the encement of work, develop and submit a written Affect to the completion stages of the contract) whereby tion are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will epartment of Human Rights. | I to be an underutilization bidder is awarded this irmative Action Plan income deficiencies in minority | on of minority persons or women contract, he/she will, prior to cluding a specific timetable y and/or female employee |
| B. | submi | ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that the itted herein, and the goals and timetable included ur rt of the contract specifications. | | |
| Comp | any | | Telephone Numb | er |
| Addre | SS | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | NOTICE REGARDING | SIGNATURE | |
| | | signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute ed only if revisions are required. | the signing of this form. | The following signature block needs |
| Signat | ture: 🗌 | | Title: | Date: |
| Instruct | ions: | All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to p | orime contractor personnel. | |
| Table A | . - | Include both the number of employees that would be hired to (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include a should include all employees including all minorities, apprentic | II apprentices and on-the-job | trainees. The "Total Employees" column |
| Table B | - | Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated currently employed. | to the contract work including | ng any apprentices and on-the-job trainees |
| Table C | ; - | Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the | ne-job trainees shown in Tab | ole A. |
| | | | | BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/08) |

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

| A. | By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either |
|----|---|
| | directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any |
| | action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement |
| | made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the |
| | United States. |

| B. | CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY: | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| | 1 | Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subj | |

| 1. | Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO |
|----|---|
| 2. | If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO |

Contract No. 63106 COOK County Section 07-00055-00-LS (Bridgeview) Project ACHPP-HPP-3462(002) Route FAP 348 (Harlem Avenue) District 1 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

| | Firm Name | |
|--|--------------------|--|
| (IF AN INDIVIDUAL) | Signature of Owner | |
| | Business Address | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Firm Name | |
| | Ву | |
| (IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) | Business Address | |
| | | |
| | | Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: |
| | | |
| _ | | |
| | Cornerate Name | |
| | | |
| | Ву | Signature of Authorized Representative |
| (IF A CORPORATION) | | |
| | | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
| | Attest | |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION | | Signature |
| FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) | Business Address | |
| 0.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.0 | | |
| | Corporato Namo | |
| | | |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE) | Ву | Signature of Authorized Representative |
| | | |
| | | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
| | Attest | |
| | | Signature |
| | | |

Illinois Department of Transportation

Return with Bid

Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

(Effective November 1, 1992)

| | | Item No. |
|---|--|--|
| | | Letting Date |
| KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We | | |
| | | |
| as PRINCIPAL, and | | |
| | | as SURETY, are |
| held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE O specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications fo is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STAT administrators, successors and assigns. | or Road and Bridge Construct | tion" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever |
| THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of T Number and Letting Date indicated above. | | • • • |
| NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, substantial actions after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter including evidence of the required insurance coverages are performance of such contract and for the prompt payment failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submit pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the perform which the Department may contract with another party to void. otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. | omit a DBE Utilization Plan the into a contract in accordance of providing such bond as some of labor and material furnish ission or to enter into such contralty hereof between the amo | hat is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, se with the terms of the bidding and contract documents specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful hed in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL bunt specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount |
| IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINI paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Departual payment within such period of time, the Department may its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigate. In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and | artment within fifteen (15) da by bring an action to collect the ion in which it prevails either | ays of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make e amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all in whole or in part. |
| their respective officers day of | | A.D., |
| PRINCIPAL | | |
| (Company Name) | | (Company Name) |
| Ву | Ву: | |
| (Signature & Title) | | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact) |
| Notary Certification for Principal and Surety | | |
| STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of | | |
| • | - Natara Dal | distance of formation (Country of the control of th |
| I, | , a Notary Pub | olic in and for said County, do hereby certify that |
| (Insert names of individu | and uals signing on behalf of PRII | NCIDAL & SLIPETY) |
| who are each personally known to me to be the same perso | <u> </u> | • |
| and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set | acknowledged respectively, | that they signed and delivered said instrument as their |
| Given under my hand and notarial seal this | day of | A.D |
| My commission expires | <u> </u> | |
| T. P. C. L. P. P. C. L. P. | | Notary Public |
| In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bic marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line be and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State | below, the Principal is ensuri | ing the identified electronic bid bond has been executed |
| Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company / Bid | der Name | Signature and Title |

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Submitted By:

| Name: | |
|-----------|--|
| Address: | |
| | |
| | |
| Phone No. | |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 63106 COOK County Section 07-00055-00-LS (Bridgeview) Project ACHPP-HPP-3462(002) Route FAP 348 (Harlem Avenue) District 1 Construction Funds



Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., April 24, 2009. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 63106
COOK County
Section 07-00055-00-LS (Bridgeview)
Project ACHPP-HPP-3462(002)
Route FAP 348 (Harlem Avenue)
District 1 Construction Funds

Project consists of the construction of new sidewalk, stamped and colored concrete median, the planting of new trees, shrubs and flowers, located in the municipalities of Worth, Palos Hills, Chicago Ridge, Bridgeview, Burbank, Oak Lawn and Bedford Park.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Acting Secretary

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2009

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-09)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| <u>Std. 8</u> | Spec. Sec. | oac Na |
|---------------|--|---------|
| 201 | Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection | age No. |
| 205 | Ernbankment | 2 |
| 251 | Walon | 2 |
| 253 | Flanting vvoody Plants | |
| 280 | Tomporary Erosion Continue | _ |
| 443 | Reflective Crack Control Treatment | 0 |
| 502 | Excavation for Structures | 7 |
| 503 | Concrete Structures | 10 |
| 504 | Precast Concrete Structures | 11 |
| 505 | Steel Structures | 12 |
| 540 | Box Culverts | 13 |
| 581 | Waterproofing Membrane System | 14 |
| 633 | Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals | 15 |
| 669 | Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances | 16 |
| 672 | Sealing Abandoned Water Wells | 17 |
| 701 | Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection | 18 |
| 733 | Overhead Sign Structures | 19 |
| 783 | Overhead Sign Structures | . 20 |
| 801 | Pavement Marking and Marker Removal | . 21 |
| 805 | Electrical Requirements Flectrical Service Installation - Traffic Signals | . 22 |
| 836 | Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals | . 23 |
| 838 | Pole Foundation | . 24 |
| 862 | Breakaway Devices | . 25 |
| 873 | Uninterruptable Power Supply | . 26 |
| 878 | Electric Cable | . 28 |
| 1004 | Training original Complete Foundation | ~~ |
| 1008 | Coarse Aggregates Structural Steel Coatings | . 31 |
| 1010 | Structural Steel Coatings | . 32 |
| 1020 | Finely Divided Materials | . 33 |
| 1022 | Portland Cement Concrete | . 34 |
| 1024 | Concrete Curing Materials | 43 |
| 1042 | Nonshrink Grout | 44 |
| 1062 | Precast Concrete Products | 45 |
| 1069 | Reflective Crack Control System | 47 |
| 1074 | Total and Tower | 40 |
| 1076 | Control Equipment | 52 |
| 1081 | Wire and Cable | 57 |
| 1083 | Materials for Planting | 58 |
| 1094 | Elastonicho Dealings | |
| 1101 | o tomoda orgin or dotalos | 61 |
| 1102 | Control Equipment | ~~ |
| 1102 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment | 63 |
| 1100 | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices | 64 |

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

| <u>CHE</u> | CK S | HEET# | GE NO |
|----------------|-------------|---|-------|
| 1 | | Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 61 |
| 2 | \boxtimes | Subjecting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93) | 67 |
| 4 | | EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80) | |
| | | Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) | 78 |
| 5 | | Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 93 |
| 6 | | Reserved | 88 |
| 7 | H | Reserved | 89 |
| 8 | | In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) | 00 |
| 9 | 닏 | Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 01 |
| 10 | 님 | Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 0.4 |
| 11 12 | H | Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 07 |
| 13 | H | Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 99 |
| 14 | H | Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09) | 103 |
| 15 | Ħ | Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) | 105 |
| 16 | Ħ | PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 106 |
| 17 | Ħ | Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08) | 108 |
| 18 | | PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 109 |
| 19 | | Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 111 |
| 20 | \boxtimes | Guardial and partier yvall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) | 112 |
| 21 | | Dicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 117 |
| 22 | | remporary wodular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-()()) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 110 |
| 23 | \sqcup | remporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Fif 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 404 |
| 24 | H | VVOIX ZOILE Public Information Signs (Fif. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 400 |
| 25 | H | right time inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96) | 121 |
| 26 27 | H | English Substitution of Metho Bolls (Eff. 7-1-96) | 405 |
| 28 | H | English Substitution of Wetric Reinforcement Bars (Fif. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) | 100 |
| 29 | ≝ | Reserved | 127 |
| 30 | | (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) | |
| 31 | \boxtimes | Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures | |
| 22 | | (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09) | . 137 |
| 32 33 | H | Aspestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03) | 140 |
| 33 | | Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09) | . 150 |
| LRS 1 | | Reserved | 152 |
| LRS 2 | · 📙 | Fulfilstied Excavation (Fit 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07) | |
| LRS 3 | | **One Traine Control (Ell. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 151 |
| LRS 4 LRS 5 | | 1 1aggers 111 vvoik Zories (E11, 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-0/) | 155 |
| LRS 6 | | Contract Claims (Eπ. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) | 150 |
| LRS 7 | | bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Fff 1-1-02) | 157 |
| LRS 8 | | Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03) | . 163 |
| LRS 9 | | Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99). Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1.1.99). | 169 |
| LRS 1 | | Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99) Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02) Employment Practices (Eff. 1.1.00) | . 170 |
| RS 1 | | | |
| RS 1 | 2 🗍 | Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 4-1-06) | 1/2 |
| RS 1 | | Ociection of Labor (E1), (-1-99) | 475 |
| RS 1 | | raving blick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Fff 1-1-04) (Rev. 1.1.00) | 170 |
| RS 1 | 5 🗌 | Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07) | 170 |
| | | | 110 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| LOCATION OF PROJECT | |
|---|-----|
| DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT | |
| MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS | |
| STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED | • |
| VIDEO TAPING CONSTRUCTION ROUTE | |
| COMPLETION DATE | |
| WORK HOURS | , |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN | |
| WATER USE | , |
| EARTH EXCAVATION FOR SHOULDER | |
| SAW CUT JOINTS | |
| COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL (SPECIAL) | . , |
| FENCE REMOVAL | |
| HOT-MIX ASPHALT PARKWAY REMOVAL MEDIAN SURFACE REMOVAL | |
| MEDIAN SURFACE REMOVAL | |
| STAMPED CONCRETE MEDIAN SURFACE | |
| COLOR HARDENED CONCRETE SURFACE | 10 |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK | 10 |
| DETECTABLE WARNING | 13 |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT | 14 |
| CONCRETE CURB OR COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT | * |
| PAVEMENT RESTORATION (SPECIAL) | 15 |
| CLASS SI CONCRETE COLLAR | 15 |
| HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED | |
| HANDHOLE TO BE RECONSTRUCTED | 16 |
| SEEDING, CLASS 4A (SPECIAL) | 16 |
| SEEDING, CLASS 5A (SPECIAL) | 19 |
| PLANTING PERENNIAL PLANTS | 70 |
| PLANTING WOODY PLANTS | 2º |
| MULCH PLACEMENT FOR EXISTING WOODY PLANTS | 72 |
| GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WEED CONTROL SPRAYING | 24 |
| WEED CONTROL, NON SELECTIVE AND NON RESIDUAL | 26 |

| WEED CONTROL, PRE-EMERGENT GRANULAR HERBICIDE. | |
|---|----|
| WEED CONTROL, BROADLEAF IN TURF | 28 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING. | 29 |
| MOWING | 30 |
| COARSE SAND PLACEMENT | 31 |
| DECORATIVE METAL FENCE | |
| LANDSCAPE STONE | |
| GATEWAY ENTRANCE SIGNS (CITY LIMITS) | 37 |
| STREET SIGNS (POLE-MOUNTED) | |
| 3" STEEL POST | 39 |
| BANNERS | 40 |
| TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (DISTRICT ONE) | 40 |
| LISE OF RAP (DIST 1) | |

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| LR # LR SD 12 LR SD 13 LR 102 LR 105 LR 107-2 LR 107-3 LR 107-4 LR 107-5 LR 108 LR 212 LR 355-1 LR 355-2 LR 400-1 | Pg # | Special Provision Title Slab Movement Detection Device Required Cold Milled Surface Texture Protests on Local Lettings Cooperation with Utilities Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Insurance Substance Abuse Prevention Program Combination Bids Shaping Roadway Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Bituminous Treated Earth Surface | Effective Nov. 11, 1984 Nov. 1, 1987 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 1999 Mar. 1, 2007 Feb. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 1994 Aug. 1, 1969 Oct. 1, 1973 Feb. 2, 1963 Jan. 1, 2008 | Revised Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2006 Nov. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2007 Jan. 8, 2008 Mar. 1, 2005 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 |
|--|------|--|---|--|
| LR 400-2 LR 400-3 LR 402 LR 403-2 LR 406 LR 420 LR 442 LR 503-1 LR 503-2 LR 542 LR 663 LR 702 LR 1004 LR 1013 LR 1032-1 LR 1032-2 LR 1032-2 LR 1032-2 | | Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B) Pavement Rehabilitation by the Heat-Scarify-Overlay Method Salt Stabilized Surface Course Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout PCC Pavement (Special) Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Furnishing Class SI Concrete Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished) Calcium Chloride Applied Construction and Maintenance Signs Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride) Growth Curve Penetrating Emulsions Multigrade Cold Mix Asphal Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment | Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Feb. 20, 1963 Aug. 1, 1969 Jan. 1, 2004 Oct. 1, 1991 Oct. 1, 1973 Jan. 1, 1989 Sep. 1, 1964 Jun. 1, 1958 Jan. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2002 Aug. 1, 1969 Mar. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 2, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2002 Feb. 1, 2007 Feb. 1, 2007 |

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the April 24 and June 12, 2009 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| Ü | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Pg#</u> | | Special Provision Title | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Revised</u> | |
| 80099 | | | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) | April 1, 2 | 2003 Jan. 1, 200 | 07 |
| 80186 | 4 9 | X | Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete | Aug. 1, 2 | 2007 Jan. 1, 200 | 9 |
| 80213 | 52 | _X | Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete | Jan. 1, 2 | 2009 | |
| 80207 | 55 | X | Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders | Nov. 1, 2 | 2008 | |
| 80192 | | | Automated Flagger Assistance Device | 1 4 0 | 1000 | |
| * 80173 | | 3.000 | Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments | Jan. 1, 2 | | 3 23 |
| 5026l | | No. | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos) | Nov. 2, 2 | ······································ | |
| 5048I | | | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1 | | |
| 50491 | | - | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1 | • | |
| 50531 | | | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1 | | |
| * 80166 | 56 | Х | Cement | Sept. 1, 1 | CONTROL CONTRO | |
| 80198 | - 50 | | Completion Date (via calendar days) | Jan. 1, 2 | | 19 |
| 80199 | | | Completion Date (via calendar days) Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days | April 1, 2 | | |
| * 80094 | 59 | X | Concrete Admixtures | April 1, 2 | | (X) |
| 80193 | JJ | (MAY 4) | Concrete Barrier | Jan. 1, 2 | |)9 _: |
| 80214 | | | Concrete Gutter, Type A | Jan. 1, 20 | | |
| 80215 | | | Concrete Joint Sealer | Jan. 1, 20 | | |
| * 80006 | | \$ (25.000) | Concrete Mix Designs | Jan. 1, 20 | | 2020 |
| * 80227 | | Page 1 | Determination of Thickness | April 1, 20 | | |
| 80177 | | 2000000 | Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations | April 1, 20 | | |
| 80029 | 63 | Х | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation | April 1, 20 | | |
| 80178 | 71 | X | Dowel Bars | Sept. 1, 20 | | |
| 80179 | 7 1 | _^_ | Engineer's Field Office Type A | April 1, 20 | | |
| 80205 | | | Engineer's Field Office Type B | April 1, 20 | | 18 |
| 80175 | | | Epoxy Pavement Markings | Aug. 1, 20 | | |
| 80189 | 72 | X | Equipment Rental Rates | Jan. 1, 20 | | |
| * 80228 | 12 | | Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances | Aug. 2, 20 | | 8 |
| * 80229 | | -G () () () | Fuel Cost Adjustment | April 1, 20 | | |
| 80169 | | 100 (100) | High Tension Cable Median Barrier | April 1, 20 | | 1831 |
| 80194 | ŀ | | HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement | Jan. 1, 20 | | |
| 80181 | 74 | Х | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate | Jan. 1, 20 | | _ |
| 80201 | 76 | $\hat{\mathbf{x}}$ | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency | April 1, 20 | | 8 |
| 80202 | 78 | $\frac{\hat{x}}{\hat{x}}$ | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Frank Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation | April 1, 20 | | |
| 80136 | , o | $\stackrel{\sim}{-}$ | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75 | April 1, 20 | | _ |
| 80195 | ŀ | | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L | Nov. 1, 20 | | 8 |
| 80109 | ł | | Impact Attenuators | Jan. 1, 20 | | _ |
| 80110 | ŀ | | Impact Attenuators, Temporary | Nov. 1, 20 | · · | |
| * 80230 | 79 | Х | Liquidated Damages | Nov. 1, 20 | | / %% |
| 80196 | , 0 | 2902/ | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole | April 1, 20 | | |
| 80045 | ŀ | | Material Transfer Device | Jan. 1, 20 | - | |
| * 80203 | 80 | Х | Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete | June 15, 19 | | |
| 80165 | | | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System | April 1, 20 Nov. 1, 20 | | |
| 80082 | ŀ | | Multilane Pavement Patching | Nov. 1, 20 Nov. 1, 20 | | 1 |
| 80180 | 81 | X | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment | | | |
| 00100 | ٠. ا | ^ | Control Deficiency Deduction | April 1, 20 | 007 Nov. 1, 2008 | 5 |
| | | | (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment" | | | |
| | | 1 | Control Deficiency Deduction".) | | | |
| 80208 | Ī | | Nighttime Work Zone Lighting | Nov. 1, 20 | 108 | |
| 80129 | | | Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint | July 1, 20 | | 7 |
| 80182 | | | Notification of Reduced Width | April 1, 20 | | • |
| 80069 | Ī | | Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System | Nov. 1, 20 | | 3 |
| 80216 | ľ | | Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway | Jan. 1, 20 | | , |
| * 80231 | | | Pavement Marking Removal | April 1, 20 | | 73 |
| 80022 | 82 | | Payments to Subcontractors | June 1, 20 | The expectant hardware and a visition of detailed a provided a set on 2 miles. | 52 3 |
| * 80235 | | | Payrolls and Payroll Records | Mar. 1, 20 | | |
| | | | | | T-Tale Later and the State of t | 33 |

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Pg#</u> | | Special Provision Title | Effective | Revised |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|--|
| 80209 | 86 | X | Personal Protective Equipment | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| * 80232 | | | Pipe Culverts | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80134 | 87 | X | | Nov. 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80119 | | | Polyurea Pavement Marking | April 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80210 | | | Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay | Nov. 1, 2008 | • |
| 80170 | 88 | X | Portland Cement Concrete Plants | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| 80217 | | | Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80171 | ne dichimatany a | | Precast Handling Holes | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| * 80218 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment | Jan. 1, 2009 | April 1, 2009 |
| * 80219 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal | Jan. 1, 2009 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80220 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80221 | | | Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80211 | | | Prismatic Curb Reflectors | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80015 | | | Public Convenience and Safety | Jan. 1, 2000 | |
| 34261 | | | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance | Dec. 1, 1986 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| 80157 | | | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) | Jan. 1, 2006 | |
| 80223 | | 0 | Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| * 80172 | | -0.02 | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) | Jan. 1, 2007 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80183 | 90 | X | Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices | April 1, 2007 | Nov. 1, 2008 |
| * 80151 * 80206 | 91 | X | Reinforcement Bars | Nov. 1, 2005 | April 1, 2009 |
| | 93 | X | Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection | Aug. 1, 2008 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80224 | | | Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 80184 | | | Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay | April 1, 2007 | |
| | X To be to the second | 0.500,000,000,000,000 | Film for Highway Signs | | *************************************** |
| * 80233 | _ | | Right-of-Entry Permit | April 1, 2009 | |
| 80131 | 94 | X | Seeding | July 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80152 | 96 | X | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction | Nov. 1, 2005 | Jan. 1, 2009 |
| 80132 | 100 | Χ | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products | July 1, 2004 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80212 | | <u> </u> | Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays | Nov. 1, 2008 | |
| 80197 | | anusiyo (sesser | Silt Filter Fence | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| * 80127 | 400 | | Steel Cost Adjustment | April 2, 2004 | April 1, 2009 |
| 80153 | 102 | X | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail | Nov. 1, 2005 | Aug. 1, 2007 |
| 80191 | | 52820 Kulli. | Stone Gradation Testing | Nov. 1, 2007 | Continuos maraganes es totales e consesses e |
| * 80234 | 400 | - V | Storm Sewers | April 1, 2009 | Kara baran kata an |
| 80143 80075 | 103 | X | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments | April 2, 2005 | |
| 80075 | 104 | v | Surface Testing of Pavements | April 1, 2002 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80225 | 104 | Х | Temporary Erosion Control | Nov. 1, 2002 | Jan. 1, 2008 |
| 80176 | | | Temporary Raised Pavement Marker | Jan. 1, 2009 | |
| 20338 | 105 | Х | Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Training Special Provisions | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| 80185 | 103 | -^- | | Oct. 15, 1975 | |
| 00100 | | | Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs | April 1, 2007 | |
| 80149 | | | Variable Spaced Tining | Aug. 1, 2005 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80071 | | | Working Days | Jan. 1, 2002 | · , · |
| 80204 | | | Woven Wire Fence | April 1, 2008 | |
| | | | | • , | |

The following special provisions are in the 2009 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

| File Name | Special Provision Title | New Location | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Re</u> vised |
|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 80108 | Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal | Check Sheet #32 | Nov. 1, 2003 | |
| 72541 | Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal | Check Sheet #33 | June 1, 1989 | Jan. 2, 2007 |
| 80167 | Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals | Section 805 | Jan. 1, 2007 | |
| 80164 | Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances | Section 669 | Aug. 1, 2006 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80161 | Traffic Signal Grounding | Sections 873 and 1076 | April 1, 2006 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80162 | Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) | Sections 801, 862 and 1074 | April 1, 2006 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80163 | Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery | Articles 783.02 and 1101.12 | April 1, 2006 | Jan. 1, 2007 |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Building Removal-Case I Building Removal-Case II Building Removal-Case III Building Removal-Case IV

- Completion Date
 Completion Date Plus Working Days
 DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Right-of-Entry Permit Training Special Provisions Working Days

Contract SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted January 1, 2008, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Section 07-00055-00-LS, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said special provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

Route: FAP 348
County: Cook
Federal Project No. HPP-346 (002)
Job No. C-91-060-08
Contract No. 63106

LOCATION OF PROJECT

The Project will begin approximately 985 ft north of the centerline of West College Drive and Harlem Avenue and continues in a northerly direction along Harlem Avenue for 35,522.8 FT to 65th Street. The improvement is located in the municipalities of Worth, Palos Hills, Chicago Ridge, Bridgeview, Burbank, Oak Lawn, and Bedford Park.

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The project consists of the construction of new sidewalk, stamped and colored concrete median surface, the installation of new trees, shrubs and flowers, the installation of new directional and gateway signs and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the project as shown on the plans and as described herein.

Maintenance of Roadways

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Effective: January 30, 1987 Revised: July 1, 1994

Utility companies involved in this project have provided the following estimated dates:

| Name of Utility | Type | Location | Estimated Dates for Start and Completion of Relocation or Adjustments |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------|---|
| Pipeline Marker | Direct | Sta 296+50 Lt | |
| Nicor (Gas Valve) | Direct | Sta. 304+60, Lt | During Construction |
| SBC (Pedestal) | Direct | Sta. 374+00, Rt | |
| Village (FH) | Direct | Sta. 379+00, Rt | April 2009 |
| ComEd | Direct | Sta. 474+00, Rt | During Construction |

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Articles 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

VIDEO TAPING CONSTRUCTION ROUTE

Prior to the start of any construction or excavation, the contractor shall videotape the existing conditions in the area of the construction route. The videotaping shall be done on standard VHS color tape. The contractor shall supply the engineer with two copies of the videotape prior to starting construction. The videotape shall include the following:

- Full right-of-way
- Parkway condition
- Pavement condition

- Curb condition
- Driveway condition
- Existing manholes

Fire hydrants

Fences

• Trees and landscaped areas

The videotape recordings shall also supply a continuous audio record of the location (preferably with address), all anticipated problem areas, items, and features for the complete area to be affected by the construction.

The videotape recording shall be made on standard VHS cassette tape or other approved equal, and shall conform with EIAJ standards. The format of recording and type of tape used shall remain the same throughout the project. The videotape recording shall be made on magnetic tape, which shall produce a clear, stable image with a resolution of not less than 450 lines. When the recorded video information is replayed and reviewed, it shall be free of electrical interference.

The audio portion of the composite signal shall be sufficiently free of electrical interference, background noise, and heavy foreign or regional accents to provide an oral report that is clear and complete and easily discernible. The audio portion of the videotape report shall be recorded by the operating technician on the videotapes as they are being produced and shall include references to the street address and type of construction to be performed at the site as specified in the plans. Audio comments pertaining to special circumstances, which may arise during the excavation, shall also be included. Dubbing the audio information onto the video tract after the videotaping is completed will not be permitted.

Videotape recordings shall be enclosed in vinyl plastic containers, which shall clearly indicate the date the tape was taken, the designated section(s) of construction contained on the tape, and the label "VILLAGE OF BRIDGEVIEW HARLEM AVE BEAUTIFICATION (RELTD Project # 07-441).

The surface condition of excavated areas after final restoration shall be the same or better than the pre-construction site conditions as shown in the videotape. The cost of videotaping and log preparation shall not be compensated for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the contract.

COMPLETION DATE

The work under this contract shall be completed by May 28, 2010 Penalties shall be assessed at the rate specified in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications.

WORK HOURS

The Contractor may perform work between the hours of 7:00 AM and dusk Monday through Friday. However, no work will be permitted between the dusk Friday to 7:00 AM, Monday, or on holidays, without written permission of the Village of Bridgeview.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS: 701601-06, 707701-06, 701801-04; 701901-01

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
Work Zone Traffic Control Devices

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Work Zone Traffic Control
Flaggers in Work Zones

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices

WATER USE

The Contractor desiring to use water from municipal hydrants will be required to make an application to the Water Superintendent, and if the request is granted, he shall conform with the ordinances of the municipality, as well as with the rules and regulations of the Water Department, and will be held responsible for all damages to hydrants and water pipe used for the purposes of securing water. Pipe wrenches approved by the Water Department shall be utilized for opening and closing hydrants and other appurtenances. The Contractor shall contact Mr. Bill Cronch (708) 924-8051, Director of Public Works to determine the Village's water use requirements for this project, including metering, billing, etc. prior to submitting his bid.

When additional water from fire hydrants is necessary to avoid delay in normal work procedures, the water shall be conserved and not used unnecessarily. No fire hydrant shall be obstructed in case of a fire in the area served by the hydrant.

Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

The Village wishes to keep accurate records of the amount of water used for the construction purposes. The Contractor shall therefore supply an approved water meter to record usage, and shall report the total water used to the Water Superintendent at the end of each working day. If available, the Contractor may request use of a Village's owned meter for this task.

EARTH EXCAVATION FOR SHOULDER

This work shall consist of the excavation and removal of existing material to a depth of 6" in order to install a new aggregate shoulder. This work shall be done according to the applicable articles of Section 202 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION (SPECTAL)

SAW CUT JOINTS

The removal and/or replacement of any driveways, pavement, curb, sidewalk, medians etc. shall be accomplished by means of a saw cut joint, at the direction of the Engineer. This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the unit price bid for the various items.

COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of the removal of existing combination curb and gutter including any hot-mix asphalt that is in the existing gutter flag, full depth saw cutting, and pavement removal as shown on the details in the plans. This work shall be done according to the applicable articles of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications

Any longitudinal bars, if encountered in the existing curb or curb and gutter are not to be replaced. Cutting and removing of the longitudinal bars shall be included in Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Removal (Special)

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL (SPECIAL).

FENCE REMOVAL

This work will consist of the removal of a chain link fences. The removal will include the fence and posts. All material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03. All holes shall be filled with a suitable material approved by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: Removal of the fence and posts will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for FENCE REMOVAL.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT PARKWAY REMOVAL

Description. This work shall consist of the removal of existing hot-mix asphalt parkways as described below and as shown in the plans. This work shall be done according to the applicable articles of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

Any additional excavation required in order to install the new sidewalk will included in this pay item.

Method of Measurement. Hot-mix asphalt parkway removal will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (SPECIAL).

MEDIAN SURFACE REMOVAL

Description. This work shall consist of the removal of existing concrete median surface. This work shall be done in accordance to the applicable articles of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement. Median surface removal will be measured in place and the area computed in square foot.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for MEDIAN SURFACE REMOVAL

STAMPED CONCRETE MEDIAN SURFACE

Description. This work shall consist of the preparation work, placing, and stamping of portland cement concrete median surface. The finished pattern will be of a brick pattern. The pattern will need to be approved by the Village before any work is completed. This work shall be done according to the applicable articles of Section 606 of the Standard Specifications.

Materials. All materials shall comply with Section 606.

Wire Fabric. 4" x 4" x w1.4 x w1.4 welded wire fabric shall be placed in all median surfaces 2" below the top of the slab. The wire shall conform to ASTM A-185 for welded wire. Fabric shall be flat sheet stock--not rolled.

Cement. In concrete mix shall be Type 1 (only), natural color.

Expansion Joints. Expansion material shall be closed cell plastic joint filler. Joint sealer shall be of a high quality, self-leveling, non-tracking type, of a color

selected by the Engineer (from manufacturer's color samples furnished by the Contractor) to match the concrete median surface color.

Construction Requirements

General.

The sub-grade shall be compacted to 93% Modified Proctor density.

A minimum of 4" of granular base, Type B, meeting the requirements of Section 311, shall be provided and compacted to 95% Modified Proctor density.

All stamped concrete median surfaces shall be constructed to the thickness and grades as detailed in the plans. Improperly constructed depressions, or rough, irregular surfaces, shall be cause for rejection of the entire slab.

After placing, surface shall be vibrated or stamped (tamping should be minimized) once and then wood floated to an even surface within a tolerance of +/- 1/8" in 10 ft direction.

See specification on color hardened concrete surface for detail.

Concrete shall achieve its initial set before forms are removed to prevent settlement and irregularities in the joint alignment shown on the Plans.

Joints. Expansion joint material shall be placed within the concrete median at 10' centers maximum perpendicular to the curb; and between the concrete surface and all light pole posts, manholes and other large utility structures, buildings, handicapped ramps, curbs, existing sidewalk pavement to remain and all other items indicated on the plans. Inserting joint material in fresh concrete will not be permitted.

Stamped concrete median surface shall be jointed and finished with a uniform, consistent even level of quality from panel to panel.

Sealant. All contraction and expansion joints shall be sealed with caulk.

Samples. Before beginning any stamped concrete median work, the Contractor shall furnish one 4'x 4'x 5" sample of the stamped concrete finish to the job site for approval by the Engineer and haul it way after the project. The approved samples shall remain at the project site and be protected from theft, vandalism or other destruction until final acceptance of the project by the Engineer.

Quality Control of Finish. One of the above sample sections shall be transported by the Contractor within the project area when necessary if the Contractor disagrees that an Engineer designated section(s) of concrete median surface does not meet the specified level of finishing quality. The final decision as to quality is one of aesthetics, and shall

be made solely by the Engineer. Any stamped concrete median surface finish found unacceptable by the Engineer shall be removed by the Contractor and replaced with new until acceptable to the Engineer. Any removed and additional stamped concrete median surface shall be constructed at no additional cost to the Owner.

Method of Measurement. Stamped. concrete median surface shall be measured on a square foot basis. Manholes, and similar elements less than 8 square feet in surface area will be included in the measurements. Elements exceeding 8 square feet in surface area will be excluded from the measurements.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE FOOT for STAMPED CONCRETE MEDIAN SURFACE, of the thickness indicated.

COLOR HARDENED CONCRETE SURFACE

Description. This item shall consist of furnishing and installing color hardened concrete surface on stamped concrete median as shown in the contract plans.

Qualifications. The installer of color hardened concrete surface shall be qualified and experienced in this type of work. The Contractor shall submit evidence of the Contractor or the Contractor's Sub-Contractor(s) having satisfactorily installed and guaranteed, high quality, similar types of installations. The evidence shall consist of: a list of at least five separate projects installed within 500 miles of the Chicago metropolitan area in the last seven years consisting of 5,000 square feet or more of color hardened concrete surface. The information to be submitted for each individual installation shall include: name and location of project; name, address, phone number, and contact person of who assumed ownership of the work; name, address, and phone number of general contractor (if any); date of installation; square foot quantity of color conditioned concrete installed; and whether any callbacks were made to fulfill guarantee or warranty requirements.

Failure to furnish such evidence will be adequate cause for the Owner to reject the Contractor as without proper qualifications.

The Engineer and the Owner will review the qualifications and experience of the proposed color hardened concrete installer and shall be the sole judge as to the proposed Installer's acceptability or non-acceptability. Rejection of the Contractor's installer shall not relieve the Contractor from furnishing color hardened concrete surface at the unit price furnished in the schedule of prices.

Material. Stamped concrete median surface are to be as already specified except as modified below:

Aggregate for concrete mix shall be gravel or crushed gravel only, CA11 or CA14, in accordance with Section 704.0. Air entrainment shall be increased to at least 7%, but no more than 10%. The Contractor shall test each load for air content and adjust or reject as necessary before placement.

Slump shall not exceed 4".

Retarding agents that conform to ASTM C494 Type D, may be used.

Water Reducing Agents may be used that conform to ASTM C94. Fluid Concrete utilizing high range water reducers of synergistic admixtures, which have a positive effect on air entrainment, shall be used. The use of calcium chloride may not exceed .25% by weight of cement. Concrete that arrives on the job site with temperatures in excess of 90 degrees shall not be used. Pozzutec 20, a non-chloride, year-round accelerator, as manufactured by Master Builders or an approved equivalent, may be used to achieve increased workability and desired setting-time characteristics throughout its wide dosage range. Exceeds ASTM C494.

Color-Hardened Concrete System. All stamped concrete median surface designated in the plans or specifications as having a colored hardened surface shall be color-hardened with LITHOCHROME Color Hardener, heavy duty grade, a dry-shake hardener manufactured by L.M. Scofield Company, Los Angeles, CA 90040, (800) 222-4100, (213) 723-5285, or approved equal. It shall be applied using a minimum of one (1) bag per 100 square feet in accordance with Scofield's Tech-Data Bulletin A-104 of bulletin of approved equal. The hardener color shall be approved by the Village before ordering and their use.

Caulking Sealant. Shall be LITHOCHROME Colorcaulk in accordance with Scofield's Application Instructions A-803 or approved equal. Color of caulk shall be selected by Engineer from manufacturer's standard colors from samples furnished by the Contractor.

Color Curing Compound. Shall be compatible with colored concrete and be approved by the Engineer.

Concrete Stain. For staining grouted sign cores shall be CRI Concrete Stain, a styrene acrylic coating, as manufactured by Custom Rock International, St. Paul, MN, 612-699-1345, or approved equal. Color to match that of adjacent color hardened concrete surfaces.

Construction Requirements

General. All work shall be done in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and specifications.

Color Hardener: Manufacturer's suggested installation procedure: After the concrete substrate (concrete median surface) has reached the point where no excess moisture shows at the surface, but while still plastic throughout, LITHOCHROME Color Hardener

or approved equal shall be applied evenly to the surface by the dry-shake method. Water shall not be sprinkled or otherwise added to the surface during application or finishing. The first shake shall consume two-thirds of the material, one-third being withheld for the second shake and final touch-up. After the first shake, the surface shall be thoroughly floated, either mechanically or by hand, it shall not be troweled between the first and second shakes. The second shake shall then be applied evenly and the surface floated and troweled. A small quantity of material shall be withheld from the second shake for touching up non-uniform or weak-toned areas as necessary. Long-handled Fresnos shall not be used. When 90 or more pounds per 100 square feet are being applied, a weighted mechanical floating and troweling machine shall be used. Hard troweling shall be minimized and consistent finishing practices used to insure uniformity of color.

Curing Agent. Shall be uniformly applied to color hardened surfaces.

Caulking. The joints shall be formed, prepared, and primed, in accordance with manufactures directions.

Sealer. The color hardened concrete shall be sealed with Super Seal as manufactured by Industrial Chemical, or approved equal. Concrete shall not be sealed when slab temperatures are below 50 degrees F.

Staining. After traffic related signs have been installed and grouted in place, the surface of the grout area shall be stained with concrete stain in a color to match adjacent concrete areas. Stain in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and specifications. Protect adjacent surfaces and street elements from staining.

Protection of Work. All adjacent existing and previously installed new work shall be carefully and fully protected from damage or surface defects caused by the installation of fresh concrete, color hardening and/or staining. In addition, newly installed color hardened concrete shall be fully protected to prevent structural damage or surface defects (whether caused by the Contractor or others not under the Contractor's control) until such time that the work is final accepted. Any damaged or defective concrete or other work shall, as directed by the Engineer, be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Owner. Where concrete median surface has been cored and grouted for placement of traffic signs, the grouted area shall be stained to match adjacent color hardened surfaces.

Samples. The color hardening requirements specified above shall be added to the samples of concrete finish and texture required under patterned Stamped Concrete Median Surface.

Surface Quality. Color Hardened Stamped Concrete Median Surface shall be of a uniform, consistent, even color from batch to batch and panel to panel. Work which, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, is not of a high level of quality shall be replaced until acceptable to the Engineer, and at no additional cost to the Owner.

Basis of Payment. This item shall be measured paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE FOOT for COLORED SURFACE which price shall include all Equipment, Material, and Labor, including, but not limited to, the color hardener, sealant, caulk, color hardening, and any other items necessary for the construction of same, complete and in place. Staining of signpost grouted core surfaces shall be considered incidental to Color surface.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK

This work shall be done according to Section 424 of the Standard Specifications except as modified below.

Excavation required in order to install the new sidewalk will be done according to the applicable sections of Section 202 of the Standard Specifications and will be considered incidental to PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, of the thickness specified.

All new sidewalks will be constructed on 4" of Sub-Base Granular Material Type B. The Sub-Base will be according to Section 311 of the Standard Specifications.

A one-half inch (1/2") preformed joint filler shall be used between new concrete and existing concrete; where concrete driveways, curbs, etc. meet the sidewalk; all as directed by the Engineer.

Existing tree roots that interfere with the placement of the full depth cross-section of the sidewalk shall be cut and removed. Any areas voided by the removal of tree roots shall be filled with sand or stone screenings conforming to Article 1003.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Where sidewalk is removed at driveway locations, access to the property shall be maintained with temporary aggregate conforming to Article 1004,04 of the Standard Specifications.

The sidewalk shall include welded wire fabric and shall be 6" x 6" mesh, #4 gauge, 58 lbs. per 100 square feet conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M-55.

The cost for the saw cutting, cutting of tree roots, removal and disposal of materials, excavation, sand or stone screenings, welded wire fabric, temporary aggregate for access, all necessary expansion joints, sidewalk ramps will be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE FOOT for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, of the thickness specified

Sub-Base Granular Material, Type B will be paid according to Section 311.09 of the Standard Specifications.

DETECTABLE WARNING

The detectable warning used on this project shall according to Section 424 of the Standard Specification and as modified herein.

The Detectable Warning shall have truncated dome shapes that are compliant with ADA Accessibility guidelines and shall not be of the type that is stamped into the concrete sidewalk. The warning shall be made of corrosion resistant gray iron and have a slip coefficient of friction of at least 0.80. The Gray Iron casting shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 105 Class 35B or ASTM A 48 Class 35B. The color of the warning shall be red in color.

All Detectable warning shall be approved by the Village prior to construction.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for according to section 424.13 of the Standard Specifications

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT

This work will be done according to Section 420 of the Standard Specifications and will also include the following work as stated below.

When there is a existing concrete sidewalk adjacent to a concrete driveway. The concrete driveway for the width of the sidewalk and length of the drive shall be finished according to section 424.06 of the Standard Specifications.

Where driveways are removed, access to the property shall be maintained with temporary aggregate conforming to Article 1004.04 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will not be paid for separately, but considered incidental to PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT of the thickness specified.

CONCRETE CURB OR COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

This item shall consist of the removal and replacement of concrete curb or combination concrete curb and gutter, in accordance with Sections 440 and 606 of the Standard Specifications, and as detailed in the plans by means of a sawed joint (straight) at locations as designated by the Engineer. The replaced curb or curb and gutter shall be of the same type and size as the removed section.

All curb or curb and gutter shall have sawcut contraction joints two (2") inches deep at 20' intervals. This sawcutting shall be done no later than 24 hours after the curb has been poured. Expansion and construction joints shall be as directed by the Standard Specifications and Standard Drawings. One inch (1") preformed joint filler shall be placed at the ends of all replaced sections.

The grassed areas adjacent to the curb or combination curb and gutter removal and replacement that are disturbed by means of the construction shall be restored with four-inches (4") of pulverized topsoil. This work shall be done in accordance with Sections 211 and 252 of the Standard Specifications and will be considered incidental to" CURB

FAP 348 (Harlem Ave) Section: 07-00055-00-LS

Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OR COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

All existing pavement removed due to the removal and replacement of concrete curb or combination concrete curb and gutter shall be replaced with a patch consisting of HMA Binder, as specified for pavement patching, at a minimum depth of seven inches (7") to a point not less than one and one half (1 1/2") below the edge of pavement. Saw cutting shall be required as directed by the Engineer to secure a straight joint. Concrete will not be allowed to fill in the gap between the new curb and existing pavement. The material, HMA patching, required expansion material and any labor and incidentals for a complete job shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per FOOT of CONCRETE CURB REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OR COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

PAVEMENT RESTORATION (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of replacing the pavement that was removed during the removal of the combination curb and gutter removal, special operation as shown on the details in the plans, The pavement shall be replaced with a hot-mix asphalt base course, hot-mix asphalt surface course on a prepared sub grade. The work will be done in accordance with the applicable articles of Section 351, 355, and 406 of the Standard Specifications.

Harlem Avenue shall be restored with Hot-Mix Asphalt Base Course, 10" and two-inches (2") of Polymerized Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Mix "F", N90 and 4" of Aggregate Base Course, Type B

Any excavation required in order to install the pavement section will not be paid for separately, but be considered included in the cost of Pavement Restoration.

This work will be paid for at the unit price per square yard for PAVEMENT RESTORATION (SPECIAL).

CLASS SI CONCRETE COLLAR

This work consists of providing all labor and materials to construct a concrete collar according to the detail in the plan. The concrete shall be Class SI Concrete according to Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for CLASS SI CONCRETE COLLAR.

HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED

This work consists of the providing all labor, and materials or new frames if required to adjust, by raising, traffic signal or roadway lighting handholes to the proper grade and alignment. This work shall be done according to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer and the applicable articles of Sections 602 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the unit price bid each for HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED.

HANDHOLE TO BE RECONSTRUCTED

This work consists of the providing all labor, and materials or new frames if required to adjust, by lowering, traffic signal or roadway lighting handholes to the proper grade and alignment. This work shall be done according to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer and the applicable articles of Sections 602 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the unit price bid each for HANDHOLE TO BE RECONSTRUCTED.

SEEDING, CLASS 4A (SPECIAL)

Related Sections - 250 - Seeding

This work shall consist of the furnishing and installing low-profile prairie seed mix at the locations shown on the plans or directed by the Resident Engineer. This work shall be done according to the applicable articles of Sections 250 of the Standard Specifications except as modified below:

Seeding Mixtures.

| Seeding, Class 4A (Special) | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Botanical Name | Common Name | | PLS <u>Ounces/Acre</u> |
| Permanent Grasses: | | | |
| Bouteloua curtipendula | Side Oats Grama | | 10.00 |
| Carex spp. | Prairie Sedge Mix | | 1.00 |
| Elymus canadensis | Canada Wild Rye | | 16.00 |
| Koeleria pyramidata | June Grass | | 2.00 |
| Panicum virgatum | Switch Grass | | 1.00 |
| Schizachyrium scoparium | Little Bluestem | - | 28.00 |
| Sporobolus | | | |
| heterolepis | Prairie Dropseed | | 3.00 |
| · | Tota | | 61.00 |
| Temporary Cover: | | | |
| Avena sativa | Common Oat | | 360.00 |

| Lolium multiflorum | Annual Rye | | 120.00 |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| | Total | | 480.00 |
| | | | |
| E-ul | · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Forbs: | Lood Dlont | | 1.00 |
| | Lead Plant | | 0.50 |
| Anemone cylindrica | Thimbleweed | | |
| Aquilegia canadensis | | | 0.50 |
| Asclepias tuberosa | Butterfly Milkweed | | 2.00 |
| Aster ericoides | Heath Aster | | 0.25 |
| Aster laevis | Smooth Blue Aster | | 0.75 |
| Aster novae-angliae | New England Aster | | 0.25 |
| Baptisia lactea | White Wild Indigo | | 1.00 |
| Chamaecrista | | | |
| fasciculata | Partridge Pea | | 9.00 |
| Coreopsis lanceolata | Sand Coreopsis | | 1.50 |
| Coreopsis palmata | Prairie Coreopsis | | 1.00 |
| Dalea candidum | White Prairie Clover | | 1.50 |
| Dalea purpurea | Purple Prairie Clover | | 1.50 |
| | Broad-Leaved Purple | · · | |
| Echinacea purpurea | Coneflower | | 3.50 |
| Eryngium yuccifolium | Rattlesnake Master | | 2.50 |
| Kuhunia eupatoides | False Bone-Set | | 0.50 |
| | Round-Head Bush | | |
| Lespedeza capitata | Clover | • | 2.00 |
| Liatris aspera | Rough Blazing Star | | 0.50 |
| Lupinus perennis | Wild Lupine | | 2.00 |
| Monarda fistulosa | Wild Bergamot | | 0.50 |
| Parthenium | , J | | |
| integrifolium | Wild Quinine | | 1.00 |
| | Foxglove Beard | | |
| Penstemon digitalis | Tongue | 4 | 0.50 |
| Physostegia | ronguo | | |
| virginiana | False Dragonhead | | 0.25 |
| Pycnanthemum | Common Mountain | | 0.20 |
| virginianum | Mint | | 1.00 |
| Ratibida pinnata | Yellow Coneflower | | 3.00 |
| Rudbeckia hirta | Black-Eyed Susan | | 2.00 |
| Rudbeckia Rudbeckia | Sweet Black-Eyed | | 2.00 |
| subtomentosa | Susan | | 1.00 |
| Silphium integrifolium | | | 0.50 |
| | I VOSIII VVEEU | | 0.50 |
| Silphium | Drairia Daals | . : | 2.00 |
| terebinthinaceum | Prairie Dock | | 2.00 |
| Solidago nemoralis | Old-Field Goldenrod | | 0.25 |

| Solidago rigida | Stiff Goldenrod | 1.00 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Tradescantia ohiensis | Common Spiderwort | 0.75 |
| Officials | Ironweed (Various | 0.75 |
| Vernonia spp. | Mix) | 1.75 |
| Veronicastrum virginianum | Culver's Root | 0.25 |
| | Total | 49.75 |

| Annual/Perennial | | | | 1 | |
|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Forbs Mix | | | 32.00 | | |
| | Mix Sta | tistics | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | - |
| Native Component | PLS lbs./Acre | PLS Seeds/Acre | PLS Seeds/Sq. Ft. | % of Native Mix | |
| Forbs | 3.11 | 1,589,940 | 36.5 | 66% | |
| Grasses | 3.81 | 811,958 | 18.64 | 34% | |
| Total Natives | 6.92 | 2,401,898 | 55.14 | 100% | |
| Non-Native Forbs | 2.00 | 195,149 | 4.48 | | |
| Cover | 30.00 | 2,370,535 | 54.42 | | • |
| Totals | 38 92 | 4 967 582 | 114 04 | | |

Basis of Payment. This item shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price of acre for SEEDING, CLASS 4A (MODIFIED).

SEEDING, CLASS 5A (SPECIAL)

Related Sections - 250 - Seeding

This work shall consist of the furnishing and installing annual/ perennial forbs seed mix at the locations shown on the plans or directed by the Resident Engineer. This work shall be done according to the applicable articles of Sections 250 of the Standard Specifications except as modified below:

Seeding Mixtures.

| | | | | 1 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|
| SEEDING, CLASS 5A (| SPECIAL) | : | | |
| Botanical Name | Common Name | | PLS Ounces/Acre | |
| Permanent Native Species: | | | | |
| Chamaecrista | | | | |
| fasciculata | Partridge Pea | | 16.00 | |
| Coreopsis lanceolata | Sand Coreopsis | | 10.00 | |
| Echinacea purpurea | Broad-leaved Purple Coneflower | | 10.00 | |
| Lupinus perennis | Wild Lupine | | 0.50 | |
| Monarda fistulosa | Wild Bergamot | | 1.00 | |
| Ratibida pinnata | Yellow Coneflower | | 4.50 | |
| Rudbeckia hirta | Black-Eyed Susan | | 9.00 | |
| | Total | | 51.00 | |
| Temporary Species: | | | | |
| Cosmos bipinnatus | Cosmos | • | 24.00 | l . |
| Gaillardia pulchella | Blanket Flower | | 8.00 |] |
| Papaver rhoeas | Corn Poppy | | 13.00 |] |
| | Total | • | 45.00 | |
| | Mix Statistics | | | |
| Native Component | PLS lbs./Acre | PLS Seeds/Acre | PLS Seeds/Sq. Ft. | |
| Forbs | 3.19 | 1,639,598 | 37.64 | |
| Grasses | | | • | |
| Total Natives | 3.19 | 1,639,598 | 37.64 | |
| Non-Native Forbs | 2.81 | 2,439,796 | 56.01 | |
| Cover | | | | |
| Totals | 6.00 | 4,079,394 | 93.65 | |

Basis of Payment. This item shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price of acre for SEEDING, CLASS 5A (MODIFIED).

PLANTING PERENNIAL PLANTS

Add the following to Article 254.06 Layout of Planting:

The Contractor shall place the marking flags and outline each area for mass or solid planting. The Contractor shall then contact the Engineer, at least 72 hours prior to planting to verify the layout.

Add the following to Article 254.07 Planting Procedures:

When planting perennials in bed areas shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer, the following work shall be performed prior to placement of mulch:

- Spade a planting bed edge at approximately a 45 degree angle and to a depth of approximately 3-inches (75 mm) around the perimeter of the perennial bed. Remove any debris created in the spade edging process and dispose of as specified in Article 202.03.
- Fertilizer nutrients shall be added and applied to the perennial beds at a 5:3:2 ratio as follows:

Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrients

90 lbs/acre (100 kg/ha)

Phosphorus Fertilizer Nutrients

54 lbs/acre (60 kg/ha)

Potassium Fertilizer Nutrients

36 lbs/acre (40kg/ha)

This fertilizer shall be tilled and cultivated into the soil to a depth of 6-inches (150 mm).

• Coarse sand (FA2) 28 lbs/sq. ft. (140 kg/sq m) shall be placed on the planting beds to a depth of 2-inch (100 mm) than tilled into the soil to a depth of 6-inches (150 mm) to amend the existing topsoil.

Delete the first sentence of Article 254.08 Mulching and substitute the following:

Within 24 hours, the entire perennial plant bed shall be mulched to a depth of with 3 inches (75 mm) of fine grade Shredded Mulch. A mulch sample shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval 72 hours prior to placing. Care shall be taken not to bury leaves, stems, or vines under mulch material.

Add the following to Article 254.08 Mulching:

Pre-emergent Herbicide shall be used in the perennial beds prior to the placement of mulch. See specification for Weed Control, Pre-emergent Herbicide.

Delete Article 254.09 (b) and substitute the following:

Perennial plants must undergo a 30-day period of establishment. Additional watering shall be performed not less than twice a week for four weeks following installation. Water shall be applied at the rate of 2 gallons per square foot. Should excess moisture prevail, the Engineer may delete any or all of the additional watering cycles. In severe weather, the Engineer may require additional watering.

A spray nozzle that does not damage small plants must be used when watering perennial plants. Water shall be applied at the base of the plant to keep as much water as possible off plant leaves. Watering of plants in beds shall be applied in such a manner that all plant holes are uniformly saturated without allowing water to flow beyond the periphery of the bed.

Add the following Article 254.09 Period of Establishment:

During the period of establishment, weeds and grass growth shall be removed from within the mulched perennial beds. This weeding shall be performed twice during the 30 day period of establishment. The Contractor will not be relieved in any way from the responsibility for unsatisfactory plants due to the extent of weeding.

The weeding may be performed in any manner approved by the Engineer provided the weed and grass growth, including their roots and stems, are removed from the area specified. Mulch disturbed by the weeding operation shall be replaced to its original condition. All debris that results from this operation must be removed from the right-of-way and disposed of at the end of each day in accordance with Article 202.03.

Add the following to Article 254.10 Method of Measurement:

- a) Disposal of sod and debris (rock, stones, concrete, bottles, plastic bags, etc.) removed from the perennial planting bed as specified in Article 202.03.
- b) Fertilizer nutrients will be measured for payment as specified in Article 250.09.
- c) Coarse sand (FA2) will be measured for payment as specified in Coarse Sand Placement.

Add the following to Article 254.11 Basis of Payment:

- a) Fertilizer will be paid for as specified in Article 250.10.
- b) Coarse sand (FA2) will be paid for as specified in Coarse Sand Placement.

c) Pre-emergent Herbicide

- d) will be paid for as specified in Weed Control, Pre-emergent Herbicide.
- d) Payment for Shredded Mulch shall be included in contract unit price of the perennial plant pay item.
- e) The unit price shall include the cost of all materials, equipment, labor, plant care, removal, disposal and incidentals required to complete the work a specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer

PLANTING WOODY PLANTS

Effective: January 1, 2008 Revised: October 30, 2008

This work shall consist of planting woody plants as specified in Section 253 of the Standard Specifications with the following revisions:

Delete the third sentence of Article 253.07 and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall place the marking flags, clearly labeled with the common name, for each individual parkway tree and outline each area for mass or solid planting. The Engineer will contact the Roadside Development Unit at (847) 705-4171, at least 72 hours prior to any digging to verify the layout.

Delete the fourth paragraphs of Article 253.10 and substitute the following:

Trees, shrubs, and vines shall be thoroughly watered with a method approved by the Engineer. Place backfill in 6 inch-thick layers. Work each layer by hand to compact backfill and eliminate voids. Maintain plumb during backfilling. When backfill is approximately 2/3 complete, saturate backfill with water and repeat until no more water can be absorbed. Place and compact remainder of backfill and thoroughly water again. Approved watering equipment shall be at the site of the work and in operational condition PRIOR TO STARTING the planting operation and DURING all planting operations OR PLANTING WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.

Add the following to Article 253.10(e):

Spade a planting bed edge at approximately a 45 degree angle and to a depth of approximately 3-inches (75 mm) around the perimeter of the tree bed. Remove any debris created in the spade edging process and disposed of as specified in Article 202.03.

Delete Article 253.11 and substitute the following:

Within 48 hours after planting, mulch shall be placed around all plants in the entire mulched bed or saucer area specified to a depth of 4 inches (100 mm). No weed barrier fabric will be required for tree and shrub planting. Pre-emergent Herbicide will be used instead of weed barrier fabric. The Pre-emergent Herbicide shall be applied prior to mulching. See specification for Weed Control, Pre-Emergent Granular Herbicide. Mulch shall not be in contact with the base of the trunk.

Delete Article 253.12 and substitute the following:

Any paper or cardboard trunk wrap must be removed before placing the tree in the tree hole in order to inspect the condition of the trunks. "A layer of commercial screen wire mesh shall be wrapped around the trunk of all deciduous trees. All other plants planted individually shall be similarly wrapped when directed by the Engineer. The screen wire shall be secured to itself with staples or single wire strands tied to the mesh. Trees shall be wrapped at time of planting, before the installation of mulch. The lower edge of the screen wire shall be in continuous contact with the ground and shall extend up to the lowest major branch.

Add the following to Article 253.13 Bracing:

Trees required to be braced shall be braced within 24 hours of planting.

Method of Measurement. Trees and shrubs will be measured for payment in place as individual plants. Only acceptable plants will be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for several kinds and sizes of TREES and SHRUBS.

MULCH PLACEMENT FOR EXISTING WOODY PLANTS

Effective: February 8, 2007

This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portion of Section 253.02 (c) and Section 1081.06 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and spreading approved shredded hardwood bark mulch to the depth specified in areas as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

<u>Material</u>. Hardwood bark mulch shall be clean, finely shredded mixed-hardwood bark meeting the following requirements:

- Material shall be free of sticks, leaves, stones, dirt clods, and other debris.
- Individual wood chips shall not exceed 2 inches (50 mm) in the largest dimension.

A mulch sample and request for material inspection must be supplied to the Engineer for approval prior to performing any work 72 hours prior to application.

Method. The grade, depth, and condition of the area must be approved by the Engineer prior to placement.

The Contractor shall remove and properly dispose of all weeds, litter and plant debris before mulching. Pre-emergent herbicide, if specified, shall be applied prior to the placement of shredded mulch. The Contractor shall prepare a neatly spaded edge between the landscaped bed and/or tree ring and the turf. The Contractor shall repair the grade by raking and adding topsoil as needed, before mulching.

The shredded mulch shall be placed according at the required depth as specified in the plans for planting trees, shrubs, vines and perennial plants. Care shall be taken not to bury leaves, stems, or vines under mulch material. Mulch shall not be in contact with the base of the trunk.

All finished mulch areas shall be left smooth and level to maintain uniform surface and appearance.

After the mulch placement, any debris or piles of material shall be immediately removed from the right of way, including raking excess mulch out of turf areas.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. Mulch placement will be measured in place to the depth specified in square yards (square meters). Areas not meeting the depth specified shall not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for MULCH, of the thickness specified. Payment shall include the cost of removing and disposing of any debris. Any mulch placement included as part of the work in other work items will not be measured separately for payment. Preemergent herbicide, if required, shall be paid for separately.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WEED CONTROL SPRAYING

Effective: February 7, 2007

Experience.

The Contractor shall have previous experience with the use of weed control chemicals. He/she shall have had at least one (1) season's experience in the use of their chemicals in spraying highway right-of-way or at least three (3) season's experience in their use in farm or custom spraying. The Contractor shall observe and comply with all sections of the Illinois Custom Spray Law, including licensing.

Equipment.

The equipment used shall consist of a vehicle-mounted tank, pump, spray bar and handgun, plus any other accessories needed to complete the specified work. Spraying shall be done through multiple low-pressure flooding or broad jet nozzles mounted on spray bars operated not more than 36" above the ground. If different sizes or types of nozzles are used to make up the spray pattern, the pressure, sizes and capacities shall be adjusted to provide a uniform rate of application for each segment of the spray pattern. Hand spray guns may be used for spraying areas around traffic control devices, lighting standard and similar inaccessible areas. Maximum speed of the spray vehicle during application of chemical shall be five (5) miles per hour.

Pumps used shall have a volume and pressure capacity range sufficient to deliver the mixture at a pressure to provide the required coverage and to keep the spray pattern full and steady without pulsation or excessive pressure as to cause fogging. Maximum pressure for application shall be 15 PSI. Quick acting shut-off valves and spring-loaded ball check valves shall be provided to stop the spray pattern with a minimum of nozzle drip. In areas where the spray vehicle must traverse the right-of-way, a four-wheel drive vehicle with flotation tires will be required to minimize damage to the ground surface.

Prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer of the spraying equipment proposed for completing this work. The proposed equipment shall be in an operational condition and available for inspection by the Engineer at least two (2) weeks prior to the proposed starting time. If requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall demonstrate the calibration of the equipment.

The equipment must provide consistently uniform coverage and keep the spray mixture sufficiently agitated or the work will be suspended until the equipment is repaired or replaced.

Spraying Areas.

This work includes roadsides and other types of right-of-way of various widths and gradients. Spray areas often extend more than thirty (30) feet from the edge of the roadway, requiring both spray bar and hand gun applications.

When the description of work requires weed control of a stated species, such as teasel, the chemical shall be applied only to locations where the stated species is present. When the description of work requires general weed control within a bed or area, such as broadleaf weed control in turf, then the chemical shall be applied to the entire bed or area.

Exclusion of Spraying Areas.

Areas where weed control spraying is inappropriate or detrimental to the environment, desirable planting, or private property shall be excluded from the spray area.

Spraying will not be permitted over any drainage swales or waterways, or other areas where the chemical label prohibits application. Spraying within 150 feet of a natural area or site where endangered or threatened species occur.

Responsibility for Prevention of Damage to Private Property.

The Contractor shall, at all times, exercise extreme caution to prevent damage to residential plantings, flower or vegetable gardens, vegetable crops, farm crops, orchard or desirable plants adjacent to the roadside.

The Contractor or Department receives a complaint, the Contractor shall contact a complaint within ten (10) days after receiving a claim for damages, either in person or by letter. The Contractor, or his authorized representative, shall make a personal contact with the complainant within twenty (20) days. The Engineer shall also be notified by the Contractor of all claims for damage he received and shall keep the Engineer informed as to the progress in arriving at a settlement for such claims.

Communication with the Engineer.

The Contractor is required to communicate with the Engineer to receive all required approvals in a timely way and to assure that the Engineer can accurately document the work performed.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to assure that all chemical containers are opened and added to the spray mixture in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer to proceed with spraying at each location 24 hours prior to the proposed spray operations.

WEED CONTROL, NON SELECTIVE AND NON RESIDUAL

Description. This work shall consist of spreading post emergent, systemic, non selective, non residual, wet sprayed herbicide in areas as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This herbicide will be used in areas of existing turf grass stands where the turf is no longer desired and is to be replaced either by native prairie species or trees and ornamental planting beds.

Materials: The non selective sprayed herbicide (Roundup Pro® Herbicide or equivalent) shall contain the chemical Glyphosate 41% active ingredient. The EPA approved herbicide label shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to application.

Method: The non selective sprayed herbicide shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's directions on the package. The herbicide is to be applied at least seven (7) days before tilling, amending, or planting. Turf grass stands must be allowed to grow

or reach the recommended growth stage prior to applying herbicide. Do not mow prior to application. Extreme care must be used when applying this product in order to avoid injury to desirable nearby plant and crop species. Avoid drifting spray when possible.

This product mixes readily with water. Mix spray solutions of this product as follows: Begin filling the mixing tank or spray tank with the required amount of clean water. Add the recommended amount of this product at the end of the filling process and mix well. Use caution to avoid siphoning back into the water-carrying source. Use the manufacturer recommended rates of this herbicide for appropriate mixing solutions per acre per unwanted turf/weed species. A 2% solution is sufficient to kill most grasses and broadleaved plants.

Many weed seeds frequently lie dormant beneath the soil surface and germinate after the soil has been tilled. In areas planned for native prairie species (bridge embankment located north of 71st Street, Sta. 525+00), and removal of existing grass for new planting beds or new turf (Medians at 95th Street, Sta. 315+00 to 357+00), it is recommended to apply a second round of herbicide after these weed seeds germinate. This second round of weed removal will provide a cleaner seed bed for the newly seeded plantings. Any new plantings shall always be planted at least (7) days after final herbicide treatment.

Method of Measurement: Non selective herbicide will be measured in place in ounces or quarts of herbicide used to make spray solution.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallons an acre treated with WEED CONTROL, NON SELECTIVE AND NON RESIDUAL.

WEED CONTROL, PRE-EMERGENT GRANULAR HERBICIDE

Effective: July 29, 2002 Revised: February 7, 2007

<u>Description</u>: This work shall consist of spreading a pre-emergent granular herbicide in place of weed barrier fabric in areas as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This item will be used in mulched plant beds and mulch rings.

Delete Article 253.11 and substitute the following:

Within 48 hours after planting, mulch shall be placed around all plants in the entire mulched bed or saucer area specified to a depth of 4 inches (100 mm). No weed barrier fabric will be required for tree and shrub planting. Pre-emergent Herbicide will be used instead of weed barrier fabric. The Pre-emergent Herbicide shall be applied prior to mulching. Mulch shall not be in contact with the base of the trunk.

<u>Materials</u>: The pre-emergent granular herbicide (Snapshot 2.5 TG or equivalent) shall contain the chemicals Trifluralin 2% active ingredient and Isoxaben with 0.5% active

ingredient. The herbicide label shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to application.

<u>Method</u>: The pre-emergent granular herbicide shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's directions on the package. The granules are to be applied prior to mulching.

Apply the granular herbicide using a drop or rotary-type designed to apply granular herbicide or insecticides. Calibrate application equipment to use according to manufacturer's directions. Check frequently to be sure equipment is working properly and distributing granules uniformly. Do not use spreaders that apply material in narrow concentrated bands. Avoid skips or overlaps as poor weed control or crop injury may occur. More uniform application may be achieved by spreading half of the required amount of product over the area and then applying the remaining half in swaths at right angles to the first. Apply the granular herbicide at the rate of 100 lbs/acre (112 kg/ha) or 2.3 lbs/1000 sq. ft. (11.2 kg/1000 sq. meters).

Method of Measurement: Pre-emergent granular herbicide will be measured in place in Pounds (Kilograms) of Pre-emergent Granular Herbicide applied. Areas treated after mulch placement shall not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound (kilogram) of WEED CONTROL, PRE-EMERGENT GRANULAR HERBICIDE.

WEED CONTROL, BROADLEAF IN TURF

<u>Description</u>: This work shall consist of the application of a broadleaf herbicide (TRIPLET HI-D SELECTIVE HERBICIDE or equal) along highway roadsides for control of broadleaf weeds in turf areas.

<u>Materials</u>: The broadleaf herbicide (TRIPLET HI-D SELECTIVE HERBICIDE or equal) shall have the following formulation:

A. Active Ingredient

- 1. Dimethylamine Salt of 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, 41.08%
- 2. Dimethylamine Salt of (+)-R-2-(2-Methyl-4-Chlorophenoxy) propionic Acid 6.95%
- 3. Dimethylamine Salt of Dicamba (3,6-Dichloro-o-anisic Acid) 1.67 %

B. Inert Ingredients

50.30%

TOTAL

100.00%

The Contractor shall submit a certificate, including the following, prior to starting work:

- 1. The chemical names of the compound and the percentage by weight of the ingredients must match the above specified formulation.
- 2. A statement that the material is in a solution which will form a satisfactory emulsion for use when diluted with water for normal spraying conditions.
- 3. A statement that the TRIPLET HI-D SELECTIVE HERBICIDE or equal, when mixed with water, will be completely soluble and dispersible and remain in suspension with continuous agitation.
- 4. A statement describing the products proposed for use when the manufacturer of TRIPLET HI-D SELECTIVE HERBICIDE or equal requires that surfactants, drift control agents, or other additives be used with the product. These tank mix additives shall be used as specified by the manufacture. Required additives will not be paid for separately.

All material shall be brought to the spray area in the original, unopened containers supplied by the manufacturer.

<u>Schedule</u>: Spraying will not be allowed when temperatures exceed 90° F or under 45° F, when wind velocities exceed fifteen (15) miles per hour, when foliage is wet or rain is eminent, when visibility is poor or during legal holiday periods.

<u>Application Rate</u>: The TRIPLET HI-D SELECTIVE HERBICIDE or equal broadleaf herbicide shall be applied at the rate of two (2) quarts per acre.

Two (2) quarts of TRIPLET HI-D SELECTIVE HERBICIDE or equal formulation shall be diluted with a minimum of forty (40) gallons of water and applied as a mixture. Water for dilution of the mixture will not be paid for separately.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>: Weed Control, Broadleaf in Turf will be measured for payment in gallons of undiluted TRIPLET HI-D SELECTIVE HERBICIDE or equal applied as specified. The gallons for payment will be determined based on the gallons specified on the label attached to the original container supplied by the manufacturer.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: Weed Control, Broadleaf in Turf will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon for WEED CONTROL, BROADLEAF IN TURF. Water for dilution of the mixture and additives required for application will not be paid for as separate items, but the costs shall be considered as included in the contract unit price for Broadleaf Weed Control in Turf, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING

<u>Scope</u>: This work will include watering turf, trees, shrubs, vines and perennial plants at the rates specified and as directed by the Engineer.

FAP 348 (Harlem Ave) Section: 07-00055-00-LS

Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

Watering must be completed in a timely manner. When the Engineer directs the Contractor to do supplemental watering, the Contractor must begin the watering operation within 24 hours of notice. A minimum of 10 units of water per day must be applied until the work is complete. Damage to plant material that is a result of the Contractor's failure to water in a timely way must be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Source of Water: The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the source of water used and provide written certification that the water does not contain chemicals harmful to plant growth.

Rate of Application: The normal rates of application for watering are as follows. The Engineer will adjust these rates as needed depending upon weather conditions.

Turf and Perennial Plants: 3 gallons per square yard

Trees: 10 gallons per tree
Shrubs: 3 gallons per shrub
Vines: 2 gallons per vine

Method of Application: A spray nozzle that does not damage small plants must be used when watering perennial plants or turf. Water shall be applied at the base of the plant to keep as much water as possible off plant leaves. An open hose may be used to water trees, shrubs, and vines if mulch and soil are not displaced by watering. Water shall trickle slowly into soil and completely soak the root zone. The Contractor must supply metering equipment as needed to assure the specified application rate of water.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>: Supplemental watering will be measured in units of 1000 gallons (3,785 liters) of water applied as directed.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit of SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING, measured as specified. Payment will include the cost of all water, equipment and labor needed to complete the work specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

MOWING

<u>Description</u>: This work shall consist of mowing turf grass areas to a height not more than 3 inches (75 mm).

<u>Schedule</u>: Turf grass mowing shall be performed once per month from May to September --OR--See the plans for schedule of mowing dates.

<u>Equipment</u>: The Contractor shall keep all mowing equipment sharp and properly equipped for operation along an urban arterial route. The equipment used shall be capable of completely severing all growth at the cutting height and distributing it evenly

FAP 348 (Harlem Ave) Section: 07-00055-00-LS

Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

over the mowed area. Special equipment may be required on steep slopes, in narrow areas, and for trimming around posts, poles, fences, trees, shrubs, seedlings, etc.

Method: All mowing and trimming operations are to proceed in the direction of traffic flow. The cut material shall not be windrowed or left in a lumpy or bunched condition. Additional mowing or trimming may be required to obtain the height specified or to disperse mowed material.

Debris encountered during the mowing operations which hampers the operation or is visible from the roadway shall be removed and disposed of according to Article 202.03. All trimmings, windrowed material, and debris removal must be complete to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Damage to the turf, such as ruts or wheel tracks more than 2 inches (50 MM) in depth, or other plantings or highway appurtenances caused by the mowing or trimming operation shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

Method of Measurement: Mowing and trimming will be measured in acres (hectares) of surface area mowed at the completion of each mowing cycle.

Plan quantities are estimates only. Actual quantities will be measured in place. Agreement to plan quantities will not be allowed. Shrub beds or perennial beds within the mowed area that are less than 1000 square feet (90 square meters) will not be subtracted from the area mowed.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre (hectare) for MOWING. Any additional mowing or trimming required to obtain the height specified or to disperse mowed material will be considered as included in the cost of the initial mowing. Payment for mowing and trimming shall include the cost of all material, equipment, labor, removal, disposal and incidentals required to complete the work as specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

COARSE SAND PLACEMENT

Effective: February 7, 2007

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, spreading, and incorporating Coarse Sand (FA 2) into the soil in areas shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Article of Section 1000 – Materials:

| Item | Article / Section |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| (a) Fine Aggregate | 1003.04 |

Method. Coarse Sand shall not be placed until the area designated has been shaped, trimmed, and finished in accordance with Section 212 of the Standard Specifications and any required placement of Topsoil has been completed. Prior to Coarse Sand placement,

FAP 348 (Harlem Ave) Section: 07-00055-00-LS Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

the area shall be disked or raked to a minimum depth of 4 inches (100 mm) and all debris and loose stones removed. The grades and condition of the area must be approved by the Engineer prior to Coarse Sand placement.

The Coarse Sand shall be placed in the planting beds to the depth specified. After the Engineer verifies that the proper Coarse Sand depth has been applied, the Contractor shall completely incorporate the sand into the soil to a minimum depth of 6 inches (150 mm) by raking, disking, or roto tilling to amend the existing topsoil.

After the Coarse Sand has been incorporated into the soil, any debris or piles of unincorporated material shall be immediately removed from the right-of-way and the area finished to the lines and grades shown on the plans and approved by the Engineer. Disposal of material shall be done in accordance with Article 202.03.

<u>Method of Measurement.</u> Coarse Sand Placement will be measured in square yards (square meters) at the location shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer prior to incorporation into the soil.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yards (square meters) for COARSE SAND PLACEMENT of the thickness specified.

DECORATIVE METAL FENCE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. This specification covers Regency Aluminum Fence as manufactured by Jerith Manufacturing Co., Inc., including sections, posts, gates, and accessories.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. The fencing system shall be Regency Aluminum Fence as manufactured by Jerith Manufacturing Co., Inc., 14400 McNulty Road, Philadelphia, PA 19154 or approved equal. The fence shall be Windsor Plus with a nominal height of 48 inches. The color of the fence system shall be black.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Extrusions: All posts and rails used in the fence system shall be extruded from HS-35 aluminum alloy having a minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi. All pickets shall have a minimum of 25,000 psi. 6063-T5 alloy is not acceptable for any components.

Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

B. Fasteners: All fasteners shall be stainless steel. Square drive screws shall be used to connect the pickets to the horizontal rails. Rail to post connections shall be made using self-drilling hex-head screws.

C. Accessories: Aluminum sand and die-castings shall be used for all scrolls, post caps, finials, and miscellaneous hardware. Die-castings shall be made from Alloy 360.0 for superior corrosion resistance. Alloy 380.0 is not acceptable.

2.3 FINISH

- A. Pretreatment: A three-stage non-chrome pretreatment shall be applied. The first step shall be a chemical cleaning, follow by a water rinse. The final stage shall be a dry-in-place activator, which produces a uniform chemical conversion coating for superior adhesion.
- B. Coating: Fence materials shall be coated with FecCoat, a Super-Durable TGIC polyester powder-coat finish system applied by Jerith Manufacturing Company or approved equal. Epoxy powder coatings, baked enamel or acrylic paint finishes are not acceptable. The FecCoat finish shall have a crude film thickness of at least 2.0 mils. In additions, the screw heads shall be painted black to match fence color.
- C. Test: The cured FecCoat finish shall meet AAMA 2604 "Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels," which includes the following requirements:
 - a. Humidity resistance of 3000 hours using ASTM D2247.
 - b. Salt-spray resistance of 3000 hours using ASTM B117.
 - c. Outdoor weathering shall show no adhesion loss, checking or crazing, with only slight fade and chalk when exposed for 5 years in Florida facing south at a 45-degree angle.
 - d. Finishes which only meet AAMA 2603 (or the previous version-AAMA 603) are not acceptable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION

- A. Horizontal rails shall be 1" x 1-1/2" channels formed in a modified "U" shape. Pickets shall pass through holes punched in the top of the rail. The top wall shall be .055" thick and the side walls .082" thick for superior vertical load strength. Ther shall be 3 horizontal rails in each section.
- B. Pickets shall be fastened to the rails using painted stainless steel screws. Screws shall be used on only one side of the rail, leaving the other side with a clean appearance.

FAP 348 (Harlem Ave) Section: 07-00055-00-LS

Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

Pickets shall be 3/4" square and have a wall thickness of .050". Welding the pickets to the rails is not permitted.

- C. Posts shall be 2" extrusions with pre-punched holes which allow the fence section rails to slide in. Posts shall be spaced 72" on center and have .125" walls. Die cast aluminum caps shall be provided with all posts.
- D. Assembled sections shall support a 500 lb. Vertical load at the midpoint of any horizontal rail.
- E. The Jerith logo shall appear on all post caps, gates, and horizontal rails of the fencing system.

3.2 WARRANTY

A. The entire fence system shall have a written Warranty from the manufacturer against rust and defects for a period of 1 year. In additions, the FencCoat finish from the manufacturer shall be warrantee not to crack, chip, peel, or blister for the same period.

3.3 BASIS FOR PAYMENT

A. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot for ORNAMENTAL METAL FENCE of the height specified.

LANDSCAPE STONE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Outcropping Landscape Stone.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. AASHTO M288 - Standard Specification for Geotextiles.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
 - 1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
 - 2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
 - 3. Installation methods.
- B. Selection Samples: For each finish product specified, two complete sets of color photographs representing manufacturer's full range of available colors.

C. Verification Samples: For each product specified, two samples, minimum size 6 inches (150 mm) square, representing color range of each selected product shall be submitted to the Village and/or Landscape Architect/Engineer for approval.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications:
- B. Installer Qualifications: Firm with documented experience of at least five projects of similar construction and scope. Include brief description of each project and name and phone number of owner's representative knowledgeable in each listed project.
- C. Mock-Up: Install a mock-up using acceptable products and manufacturer approved installation methods.
 - 1. Maintain mock-up during construction for workmanship comparison.
 - a. Remove and legally dispose of mock-up when no longer required.
 - b. Incorporate mock-up into final construction upon Architect's approval.
 - 2. Obtain Architect's acceptance of finish color and workmanship standard.
- D. Pre-Construction Meeting: Prior to construction of landscape stone, conduct a meeting at the site with the stone materials supplier, the landscape stone installer, and the Contractor to review the retaining wall requirements. Notify the Owner and the Architect at least 3 days in advance of the time of the meeting.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.
- B. Prevent excessive mud, fluid concrete, or other deleterious materials from coming in contact with and affixing to landscape stone materials.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Do not place backfill when subgrade is wet or frozen.
- B. Do not place backfill during wet or freezing weather that prevents conformance with specified compaction requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 OUTCROPPING LANDSCAPE STONE

- A. Weather-Edge Oakfield Ledge Rock:
 - 1. Thickness: 6 inches to 10 inches.
 - 2. Sizes:
 - a. 1-2 Man: 6 to 10 inches thick and 12 to 18 inches long and wide.
 - b. 2-3 Man: 6 to 10 inches thick and 12 inches to 36 inches long and wide.
 - c. Bobcat: 8 to 20 inches thick and 18 inches to 60 inches long and wide.
 - d. Forklift: 8 to 24 inches thick and 3 to 5 foot depths and 5 to 10 foot lengths.
 - 3. Color Range: Gray to buff range.
 - 4. Texture: Natural finish.

2.2 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. CA-6 Aggregate Backfill Material
- B. Geotextile: Non-woven geotextile, AASHTO M288, Class 3.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.
- B. Verify substrate is level, smooth, and capable of supporting landscape stone imposed loads.
- C. Verify grades, contours and elevations of substrate are correct.
- D. Verify substrate base supporting landscape stone has been properly compacted.
- E. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly debris, roots, branches and extraneous materials prior to installation.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for

Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.4 LANDSCAPE OUTCROPPING STONE

- A. Excavate the rough shape and dimensions of the curbing and edging and the lines and grades indicated on the drawings.
- B. Prepare a trench base that is a minimum of 8 inches deep by 2-3 inches wider than the stone curbing.
- C. Fill the trench with 6 inches of CA-6. Level and compact the CA-6 thoroughly with a plate compactor or hand tamper.
- D. Level the base course of stone and place the stone outcropping on the CA-6 base. Check for level front to back and side-to-side and adjust accordingly.
- E. Fill the face and rear of the curb with materials indicated to lock it into position. Check periodically for level and grade and adjust accordingly.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed products until completion of project.
- B. Protect adjacent work areas and finish surfaces from damage during product installation.
- C. Adjust or reset any materials disturbed by successive operations.
- D. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

3.6 BASIS FOR PAYMENT

A.Landscaping Stone will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton installed.

GATEWAY ENTRANCE SIGNS (CITY LIMITS)

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing all materials, fabricating, and/or installing Gateway Entrance Signs (City Limits) according to the details in the plans and the applicable articles of Section 506 Cleaning And Painting Metal Structures/ and Section 1006 Metals of the Standard Specifications and Section 727 Sign Support-Breakaway..

General Notes -

- 1. Contractor shall provide shop drawings for all fabrication components and installation of these elements.
- 2. Contractor shall assume full structural and manufacturing responsibility for durability and integrity of these elements.

Materials. Post and Hardware shall follow applicable articles of Division 1000 – Materials, Section 1006.29 – Metal Posts and Hardware for Highway Markers, Signs, and Delineators. Steel posts shall be coated with an electrostatically applied power coating of silver, pigmented, urethane-cured, polyester. See Section 1006.29 for power coating properties.

Aluminum sign panel -1/8" aluminum, all aluminum components shall be fully anodized.

Graphics and Text – All graphic layout for each sign shall be submitted to Project Engineer for review and approval prior to fabrication.

Colors – All color samples shall be submitted to Resident Engineer for review and approval prior to fabrication.

Breakaway-The break away devices shall be according to the details in the plans and the applicable sections of Section 727 of Standard Specifications

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for GATEWAY ENTRANCE SIGNS.

STREET SIGNS (POLE-MOUNTED)

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, and/or installing Street Signs (Pole-Mounted) according to the details in the plans and the applicable articles of Section 720 of the Standard Specifications.

General Notes -

- 1. Contractor shall provide shop drawings for all fabrication components and installation of these elements.
- 2. Contractor shall assume full structural and manufacturing responsibility for durability and integrity of these elements.

Materials.

All signage shall be fabricated in accordance with the latest revision of the Federal Highway Standards Manual and the M.U.T.C.D. Manual Publication.

All aluminum shall meet or exceed State of Illinois Aluminum Sign Specification 5052-H3 Alloy Mil Finish ATSM B-209-88, Conversion Coating ATSM B-4449-67A, Class 2 or latest revisions and .080 aluminum thickness.

All street name signs installed on poles shall be to a height of ten (10) feet for the bottom sign. See plan for details.

Method of Measurement. Street Signs (Pole-Mounted) will be measured in place and the area computed in square feet.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square feet for STREET SIGNS (POLE-MOUNTED)

3" STEEL POST

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, and/or installing 3" Steel Post according to the details in the plans and the applicable articles of Section 729 Metal Post of the Standard Specifications.

Materials. Post and Hardware shall follow applicable articles of Division 1000 – Materials, Section 1006.29 – Metal Posts and Hardware for Highway Markers, Signs, and Delineators. Steel posts shall be coated with an electrostatically applied power coating of black, pigmented, urethane-cured, polyester. See Section 1006.29 for power coating properties.

Method of Measurement. 3" Steel Post will be measured in place and the area computed in linear feet.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear feet for STEEL POST 3".

BANNERS

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, and/or installing Banners according to the details in the plans.

General Notes -

- 3. Contractor shall provide shop drawings for all fabrication components and installation of these elements.
- 4. Contractor shall assume full structural and manufacturing responsibility for durability and integrity of these elements.

Materials. Banner support and hardware shall be Banner Flex III® by Bannerworks® or approved equal. Banner support and hardware shall be installed per manufactures specifications.

Banner – Banner fabric shall be Sunbrella® or approved equal. All Banners are two-sided in construction.

Graphics and Text – All graphic and text shall be screen-printed per Sunbrella® specifications. All graphic layouts and shop drawings for each banner shall be submitted to Project Engineer/Municipality for review and approval prior to fabrication.

Colors – All color samples shall be submitted to Project Engineer for review and approval prior to fabrication.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for BANNERS.

Temperature Control for concrete placement (District one)

Effective: May 1, 2007

Delete the second and third sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1020.14(a) of the Standard Specifications

USE OF RAP (dist 1)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: January 7, 2009

In Article 1030.02(g) of the Standard Specifications, delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) results from the cold milling or crushing of an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction. The contractor can also request that a processed pile be tested by the Department to determine the aggregate quality.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type and size as listed below (i.e. "Homogenous Surface").

Prior to milling or removal of an HMA pavement, the Contractor may request the District to provide verification of the existing mix composition to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogeneous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by

FAP 348 (Harlem Ave) Section: 07-00055-00-LS Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in (9.5 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (d) Conglomerate Variable Size. Conglomerate variable size RAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate variable size RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing and screening to where all RAP is separated into various sizes. All the conglomerate variable size RAP shall pass the 3/4 in. (19 mm) screen and shall be a minimum of two sizes. Conglomerate variable size RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expensive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low Esal), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an in consistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ Rap stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (f) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

1031.03 Testing. When used in HMA; the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either insitu or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8 and Conglomerate Variable Size. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 and variable size RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
- (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm}. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter | Homogeneous/ Conglomerate | Conglomerate "D" Quality | |
|------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 in. (25 mm) | | ± 5 % | |
| 3/4 in. (19mm) | | | |
| 1/2 in. (12.5mm) | ±8% | ± 15 % | |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm) | ±6% | ±13 % | |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm) | ±5 % | | |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm) | | ± 15 % | |
| No. 30 (600 µm) | ± 5. % | Paris in the second sec | |
| No. 200 (75 μm) | ± 2.0 % | ± 4.0 % | |
| Asphalt Binder | ± 0.4 % ³⁷ | ± 0.5 % | |
| Gmm | ±0.02 % 2/ | | |
| Gmm | ±0.03 % ^{3/} | | |

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be \pm 0.3 %.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the \pm 0.02 % tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.
- 3/ Applies only to conglomerate variable size. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the \pm 0.03 tolerance, a new conglomerate variable size stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall

FAP 348 (Harlem Ave) Section: 07-00055-00-LS Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP. The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8 or variable size in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.

- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

Max Mix Rap Percentage

| HMA Mixtures 17-37 | | Maximum % Rap | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Ndesign. | Binder/Leveling Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified |
| 30 | 30/40 2/ | 30 | 10 |
| 50 | 25/40 ^{-2/} | 15/25 2/ | 10 |
| 70 | 25/30 ²⁷ | 10/20 27 | 10 |
| 90 | 10/15 22 | 10/15 ⁻²⁴ | The same of the sa |
| 105 | 10/1 5 ²⁴ | 10/15 -21 | 10 |

- 1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP If 3/8 Rap or conglomerate variable size RAP is utilized.
- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20% the AC shall be PG58-22. However, when RAP exceeds 20% and is used in full depth HMA pavement the AC shall be PG58-28.
- 1031.06 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

1031.07 HMA Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely

FAP 348 (Harlem Ave) Section: 07-00055-00-LS

Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 or conglomerate variable size RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

- (a) Drier Drum Plants
 - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - (2) HMA Mix number assigned by the Department
- (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons)Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
- (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
- (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material (per size) as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition).
 - (b) Batch Plants
 - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram)

FAP 348 (Harlem Ave) Section: 07-00055-00-LS Federal Project No.HPP-346(002)

- (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (5) Individual RAP Aggregate weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram)
- (7) Residual asphalt binder of each RAP size material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

| The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27: |
|---|
| Village of Bridgeview |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26. |

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to precast products or precast prestressed products.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

| | AGGREGATE | GROUPS | |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------|
| Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend | Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend | | |
| ASTM C 1260 Expansion | ASTM C 1260 Expansion > 0.27% > 0.27% | | |
| | ≤ 0.16% | > 0.16% - 0.27% | |
| ≤ 0.16% | Group I | Group II | Group III |
| > 0.16% - 0.27% | Group II | Group II | Group III |
| > 0.27% | Group III | Group III | Group IV |

Mixture Options. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

For Class PP-3 concrete the mixture options are not applicable, and any cement may be used with the specified finely divided minerals.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = (a/100 x A) + (b/100 x B) + (c/100 x C) + ...

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
 - Class F Fly Ash. For Class PV, BS, MS, DS, SC, and SI concrete and cement aggregate mixture II (CAM II), Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
 - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PV, MS, SC, and SI Concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.

For Class PP-1, RR, BS, and DS concrete and CAM II, Class C fly ash with less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

 Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, BS, MS, SI, DS, and SC concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For Class PP-2, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 to 30 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

- 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement Concrete or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

80186

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR PRECAST AND PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in precast and precast prestressed concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to cast-in-place concrete.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

| AGGREGATE GROUPS | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend | Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend | | | | | |
| ASTM C 1260 Expansion | ASTM C 1260 Expansion ≤ 0.16% > 0.16% - 0.27% > 0.27% | | | | | |
| ≤ 0.16% | Group I | > 0.16% - 0.27% | > 0.27% | | | |
| > 0.16% - 0.27% | | Group II | Group III | | | |
| | Group II | Group II | Group III | | | |
| > 0.27% | Group III | Group III | Group IV | | | |

Mixture Options. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + ...$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
 - 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and PS concrete, Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
 - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PC Concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.
 - Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.
 - 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na $_2$ O + 0.658K $_2$ O) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in

the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content (Na $_2$ O + 0.658K $_2$ O), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory and shall be approved by the Department Concrete by CCRL

80213

APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

80207

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
 - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
 - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
 - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al₂O₃), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur residue.
- 1001.02 Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- 1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- 1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

80166

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overylay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

- **1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures.** Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.
- 1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to the following.
 - (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
 - (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
 - (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).
- **1021.04Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).
- 1021.05Self-Consolidating Admixtures. The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

- 1021.06 Rheology-Controlling Admixture. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).
- 1021.07Corrosion Inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

80094

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: November 1, 2008

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Útilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the

penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
 - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and

using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the

determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319. Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
 - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2008

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications:

| "Parameter | Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture | Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures | Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials |
|------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| VMA | Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: | N/A | Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35 |
| Note 5. | 1 per half day of production | | |
| | Day's production < 1200 tons: | | |
| | 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day) | | |

Note 5. The G_{sb} used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average G_{sb} value listed in the mix design."

Add the following to the Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

| "CONTROL LIMITS | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Parameter High ESAL High ESAL All Other Low ESAL Low ESAL | | | | | |
| | Individual Test | Moving Avg. of 4 | Individual Test | | |
| VMA | -0.7 % ^{2/} | -0.5 % ^{2/} | N/A | | |

^{2/} Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Standard Specifications:

| "CONTROL CHART | High ESAL | All Other |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| REQUIREMENTS | Low ESAL | |
| | VMA" | |

Revise the heading of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1. Voids, VMA, and Asphalt Binder Content."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(a.) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"If the retest for voids, VMA, or asphalt binder content exceeds control limits, HMA production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Test Parameter | Acceptable Limits of Precision | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
| % Passing: 1/ | | | |
| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) | 5.0 % | | |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm) | 5.0 % | | |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm) | 3.0 % | | |
| No. 30 (600 μm) | 2.0 % | | |
| Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 µm) 1/ | 2.2 % | | |
| Asphalt Binder Content | 0.3 % | | |
| Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture | 0.026 | | |
| Bulk Specific Gravity | 0.030 | | |
| VMA | 1.4 % | | |
| Density (% Compaction) | 1.0 % (Correlated) | | |

^{1/} Based on washed ignition."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

| | | <u> </u> | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| "Parameter | Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture | Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures | Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials | |
| | Low ESAL Mixture | | IvialCitais | |
| Aggregate | LOW EGAL MIXINE | | | |
| Gradation Hot bins for batch | 1 dry gradation per day of production (either | 1 gradation per day of production. | Illinois Procedure | |
| and continuous plants. | morning or afternoon sample). | The first day of production shall be a washed ignition | | |
| Individual cold-feed or combined belt- | and 1 washed ignition | oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall | · · | |
| feed for drier drum plants. | oven test on the mix per day of production | alternate between dry gradation and | | |
| % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), | (conduct in the afternoon if dry gradation is | washed ignition oven test on the mix. | | |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm) | conducted in the morning or vice versa). | Note 4. | | |
| Note 1. | Note 3. | | | |
| | Note 4. | - | | |
| Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven | 1 per half day of production | 1 per day | Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308 | |
| Note 2. | | • | * | |
| Air Voids Bulk Specific | Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: | 1 per day | Illinois-Modified | |
| Gravity of Gyratory Sample | 1 per half day of production | i pei day | AASHTO T 312 | |
| | Day's production < 1200 tons: | | <u>.</u> | |
| | 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day) | | | |

| "Parameter | Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture | Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures | Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture | Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per | 1 per day | Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209" |
| | day thereafter (first sample of the day) | | |

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Contract Amount Daily Charges | | | | | |
| From More Than | To and Including | Calendar Work Day Day | | | |
| \$ 0 100,000 500,000 1,000,000 3,000,000 | \$ 100,000 500,000 1,000,000 3,000,000 5,000,000 | \$ 375 625 1,025 1,125 1,425 | \$ 500 875 1,425 1,550 1,950 | | |
| 5,000,000 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 And over | 1,700 3,325 | 2,350 4,650" | | |

METAL HARDWARE CAST INTO CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008 Revised: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 503.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete......1006.13"

Add the following to Article 504.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Revise Article 1006.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1006.13 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete. Unless otherwise noted, all steel hardware cast into concrete, such as inserts, brackets, cable clamps, metal casings for formed holes, and other miscellaneous items, shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 232 or AASHTO M 111. Aluminum inserts will not be allowed. Zinc alloy inserts shall be according to ASTM B 86, Alloys 3, 5, or 7.

The inserts shall be UNC threaded type anchorages having the following minimum certified proof load.

| Incort Diamet | T |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Insert Diameter | Proof Load |
| 5/8 in. (16 mm) | 6600 lb (29.4 kN) |
| 3/4 in. (19 mm) | 6600 lb (29.4 kN) |
| 1 in. (25 mm) | 9240 lb (41.1 kN)" |

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor's activities represents a violation of the Department's NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department's NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

| 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: March 1, 2009

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number.). The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- 1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete")

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 630.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Plastic Blockouts (Note 1.)

Note 1. Plastic blockouts may be used in lieu of wood blockouts for steel plate beam guardrail. The plastic blockouts shall be the minimum dimensions shown on the plans and shall be on the Department's approved list."

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.
 - a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
 - b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
 - c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected."

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

| lı candela | nitial Minimum Coeffi as/foot candle/sq ft (c | cient of Re andelas/lu | troreflection x/sq m) of ma | terial |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Observation Angle (deg.) | Entrance Angle (deg.) | White | Orange | Fluorescent Orange |
| 0.2 | -4 | 365 | 160 | 150 |
| 0.2 | +30 | 175 | 80 | 70 |
| 0.5 | -4 | 245 | 100 | 95 |
| 0.5 | +30 | 100 | 50 | 40" |

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and/or Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
 - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.
 - a. For straight bars furnished in cut lengths and with a well-defined yield point, the yield point shall be determined as the elastic peak load, identified by a halt or arrest of the load indicator before plastic flow is sustained by the bar and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
 - b. Tensile strength shall be a minimum of 1.20 times the yield strength.
 - c. For bars straightened from coils or bars bent from fabrication, there shall be no upper limit on yield strength; and for bar designation Nos. 3 6 (10 19), the elongation after rupture shall be at least 9%.
 - d. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
 - e. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
 - f. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
 - (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.
 - a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy

Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list.

- b. Coating Thickness. When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2008 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When epoxy coated bars are stored in a manner where they will be exposed to the weather more than 60 days prior to use, they shall be protected from deterioration such as that caused by sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

Covering of the epoxy coated bars will not be required when the bars are installed and tied, or when they are partially incorporated into the concrete."

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2009

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

| | "Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Class – Type | Seeds | lb/acre (kg/hectare) | | |
| | | Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV) | 100 (110) | | |
| | • | Perennial Ryegrass | 50 (55) | | |
| į | • | Creeping Red Fescue | 40 (50) | | |
| l. | | Red Top | 10 (10) | | |
| 2A | Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/ | Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV) | 60 (70) | | |
| ŀ | | Perennial Ryegrass | 20 (20) | | |
| | · | Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic) | 30 (20) | | |
| | | Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV) | 30 (20) | | |
| İ | | Fults Salt Grass 1/ | 60 (70)" | | |

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 – Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"7/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| | | TA | BLE II | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|---|-------|
| | Hard Seed % | Purity % | Pure Live Seed % | Weed % | Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) | |
| Variety of Seeds | Max. | Min. | Min. | Max. | Max. Permitted | Notes |
| Alfalfa | 20 | 92 | 89 | 0.50 | 6 (211) | 1/ |
| Clover, Alsike | 15 | 92 | 87 | 0.30 | 6 (211) | 2/ |
| Red Fescue, Audubon | 0 | 97 | 82 | 0.10 | 3 (105) | _ |
| Red Fescue, Creeping | . | 97 | 82 | 1.00 | 6 (211) | _ |
| Red Fescue, Epic | _ | 98 | 83 | 0.05 | 1 (35) | - |
| Red Fescue, Sea Link | - | 98 | 83 | 0.10 | 3 (10 5) | _ |
| Tall Fescue, Blade Runner | - | 98 | 83 | 0.10 | 2 (70) | - |
| Tall Fescue, Falcon IV | - | 98 | 83 | 0.05 | 1 (35) | - |
| Tall Fescue, Inferno | 0 | 98 | 83 | · 0.10 | 2 (70) | _ |
| Tall Fescue, Tarheel II | - | 97 | 82 | 1.00 | 6 (211) | _ |
| Tall Fescue, Quest | 0 | 98 | 83 | 0.10 | 2 (70) | |
| Fults Salt Grass | 0 | 98 | 85 | 0.10 | 2 (70) | _ |
| Kentucky Bluegrass | - | 97 | . 80 | 0.30 | 7 (247) | 4/ |
| Oats | - | 92 | 88 | 0.50 | 2 (70) | 3/ |
| Redtop | | 90 | · 78 | 1.80 | 5 (175) | 3/ |
| Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual | - | 97 | 85 | 0.30 | 5 (175) | 3/ |
| Rye, Grain, Winter | - | 92 | 83 | 0.50 | 2 (70) | 3/ |
| Hard Fescue, Reliant IV | - | 98 | 83 | 0.05 | 1 (35) | - |
| Hard Fescue, Rescue 911 | 0 . | 97 | 82 | 0.10 | 3 (105) | _ |
| Hard Fescue, Spartan II | · • | 98 | 83. | 0.10 | 3 (105) | - |
| Timothy | - | 92 | . 84 | 0.50 | 5 (175) | 3/ |
| Wheat, hard Red Winter | _ | 92 | . 89 | 0.50 | 2 (70) | 3/" |

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for cast-in-place concrete construction items involving Class MS, DS, and SI concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, except as follows:

- (a) The cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m). The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used.
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Test Methods</u>. Illinois Test Procedures SCC-1, SCC-2, SCC-3, SCC-4, SCC-5, SCC-6, and Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22, 23, 121, 126, 141, 152, 177, 196, and 309 shall be used for testing of self-consolidating concrete mixtures.

Mix Design Submittal. The Contractor's Level III PCC Technician shall submit a mix design according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual, except target slump information is not applicable and will not be required. However, a slump flow target range shall be submitted. In addition, the design mortar factor may exceed 1.10 and durability test data will be waived.

A J-ring value shall be submitted if a lower mix design maximum will apply. An L-box blocking ratio shall be submitted if a higher mix design minimum will apply. The Contractor shall also indicate applicable construction items for the mix design.

Trial mixture information will be required by the Engineer. A trial mixture is a batch of concrete tested by the Contractor to verify the Contractor's mix design will meet specification requirements. Trial mixture information shall include test results as specified in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual. Test results shall also include slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index. For the trial mixture, the slump flow shall be near the midpoint of the proposed slump flow target range.

<u>Trial Batch</u>. A minimum 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) trial batch shall be produced, and the self-consolidating concrete admixture dosage proposed by the Contractor shall be used. The slump flow shall be within 1.0 in. (25 mm) of the maximum slump flow range specified by the Contractor, and the air content shall be within the top half of the allowable specification range.

The trial batch shall be scheduled a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to anticipated use and shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, and materials to test the concrete. The mixture will be evaluated by the Engineer for strength, air content, slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index.

Upon review of the test data from the trial batch, the Engineer will verify or deny the use of the mix design and notify the Contractor. Verification by the Engineer will include the Contractor's target slump flow range. If applicable, the Engineer will verify the Contractor's maximum J-ring value and minimum L-box blocking ratio.

A new trial batch will be required whenever there is a change in the source of any component material, proportions beyond normal field adjustments, dosage of the self-consolidating concrete admixture, batch sequence, mixing speed, mixing time, or as determined by the Engineer. The testing criteria for the new trial batch will be determined by the Engineer.

When necessary, the trial batches shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Mixing Portland Cement Concrete. In addition to Article 1020.11 of the Standard Specifications, the mixing time for central-mixed concrete shall not be reduced as a result of a mixer performance test. Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete shall be mixed in a truck mixer for a minimum of 100 revolutions.

Wash water, if used, shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The batch sequence, mixing speed, and mixing time shall be appropriate to prevent cement balls and mix foaming for central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete.

<u>Falsework and Forms</u>. In addition to Articles 503.05 and 503.06 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall consider the fluid nature of the concrete for designing the falsework and forms. Forms shall be tight to prevent leakage of fluid concrete.

<u>Placing and Consolidating.</u> Concrete placement and consolidation shall be according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Open troughs and chutes shall extend as nearly as practicable to the point of deposit. The drop distance of concrete shall not exceed 5 ft (1.5 m). If necessary, a tremie shall be used to meet this requirement. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. For drilled shafts, free fall placement will not be permitted."

Delete the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth paragraphs of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Add to the end of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications the following:

"Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer."

Quality Control by Contractor at Plant. The specified test frequencies for aggregate gradation, aggregate moisture, air content, unit weight/yield, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

include a minimum of one witnessed test per mix design. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for the J-ring value and ten percent for the L-box blocking ratio.

For each hardened visual stability index test performed by the Contractor, the cut cylinders shall be presented to the Engineer for determination of the rating. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. A limit of precision will not apply to the hardened visual stability index.

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1006.25 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1006.25 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail. Steel plate beam guardrail, including bolts, nuts, and washers, shall be according to AASHTO M 180. The guardrail shall be Class A, with a Type II galvanized coating; except the weight (mass) of the coating for each side of the guardrail shall be at least 2.00 oz/sq ft (610 g/sq m). The coating will be determined for each side of the guardrail using the average of at least three non-destructive test readings taken on that side of the guardrail. The minimum average thickness for each side shall be 3.4 mils (86 μ m)."

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

80087

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE) This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be 3. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather then clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

20338

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

| | | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| I. | General | 1 |
| II. | Nondiscrimination | 1 |
| III. | Nonsegregated Facilities | 3 |
| IV. | Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage | |
| ٧. | Statements and Payrolls | 5 |
| VI. | Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor | 6 |
| VII. | Subletting or Assigning the Contract | 6 |
| VIII. | Safety: Accident Prevention | 7 |
| IX. | False Statements Concerning Highway Projects | 7 |
| Χ. | Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal | |
| | . Water Pollution Control Act | 7 |
| XI. | Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, | |
| | Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion | 8 |
| XII. | Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for | |
| | Lobbying | 9 |
| | | |

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- **3.** A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- **4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- **5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- **6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
 - **a.** Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- **b.** Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
 - **a.** The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
 - **b.** The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."
- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - **a.** Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - **b.** All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
 - **c.** All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
 - **d.** Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
 - **e.** The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

Page 1

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal

Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
- **c.** The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
 - **b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
 - **c.** The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
 - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- **a.** The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- **c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees

- and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - **b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - **c.** The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
 - d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - **a.** The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
 - **b.** Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
 - **c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

Page 2

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following

completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

- **a.** The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
- (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- **b.** The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- **b.** As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- **c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- **b.** Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- **c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- **a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- **b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- **(4)** with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- **c.** If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- **e.** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who

- is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.
- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

Page 4

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at

less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours

without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- **a.** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- **c.** Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees

Page 5

(including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards

engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete:
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
 - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
 - **b.** Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
 - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA

- resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- 2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

Page 6

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to

this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- **3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- **4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
 b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- **c.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- **d.** The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Page 7

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "low er tier covered transaction," "participant,"

- "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal,"
 "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause,
 have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage
 sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You
 may contact the department or agency to which this proposal
 is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those
 regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - **a.** Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or

local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- **a.** By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- **c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- **e.** The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- **g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

Page 8

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction

knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- **3.** The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language

of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.